# Geometrical Structure of 

# Gauge Theories: Electromagnetism, Gravitation 

A Dissertation<br>Presented to the Faculty of Science<br>of<br>Masaryk University<br>in Candidacy for the Degree of<br>Doctor of Philosophy<br>by<br>Aleš Paták

Advisor: Prof. RNDr. Demeter Krupka, DrSc.
Brno, 2008

# Abstract <br> Geometrical Structure of Gauge Theories: Electromagnetism, Gravitation 

Aleš Paták<br>Masaryk University<br>2008

The geometric structure of gauge natural theories is investigated. We study especially the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory, an example of gauge natural theory, describing the interaction of gravity with the Yang-Mills field. We consider the Yang-Mills part of the theory with a general Lie group $G$, at no cost in complications, the choice $G=U(1)$ corresponds to electromagnetism. The global variational functional, defined by the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian over a smooth manifold, is investigated within the framework of prolongation theory of principal fiber bundles, and global variational theory on fibered manifolds. The principal Lepage equivalent of this Lagrangian is constructed, and the corresponding infinitesimal first variation formula is obtained. It is shown, in particular, that the Noether currents, associated with isomorphisms of the underlying geometric structures, split naturally to several terms, one of which is exterior derivative of the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential. Consequences of invariance of the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian under isomorphisms of underlying geometric structures such as Noether's conservation laws for global currents are then established. We give also some examples of Komar-Yang-Mills superpotentials corresponding to several solutions of the Einstein equations.

# Abstrakt <br> Geometrická struktura <br> kalibračních teorií: elektromagnetismus, gravitace 

Aleš Paták<br>Masarykova Univerzita<br>2008

Je zkoumána geometrická struktura přirozeně kalibračních teorií. Studujeme především Einsteinovu-Yangovu-Millsovu teorii, příklad přirozeně kalibrační teorie, popisující interakci gravitace s Yangovým-Millsovým polem. Yangovu-Millsovu část teorie uvažujeme, bez větších komplikací, s obecnou Lieovou grupou $G$, volba $G=U(1)$ odpovídá elektromagnetismu. Globální variační funkcionál, definovaný Hilbertovým-Yangovým-Millsovým lagrangiánem nad hladkou varietou, je zkoumán pomocí prolongační teorie hlavních fibrovaných prostorů a globální variační teorie na fibrovaných varietách. Je zkonstruován hlavní Lepageův ekvivalent tohoto lagrangiánu a získána odpovídající infinitezimální první variační formule. Zvláště je ukázáno, že Noetherovské proudy, asociované s izomorfismy podkladových geometrických struktur, se přirozeně štěpí na několik členů, jeden z nich je vnější derivace Komarova-Yangova-Millsova superpotenciálu. Pak jsou uvedeny důsledky invariance Hilbertova-Yangova-Millsova lagrangiánu vůči izomorfismům podkladových geometrických struktur, jako Noetherovské zákony zachování pro globální proudy. Předkládáme také příklady Komarova-Yangova-Millsova superpotenciálu pro několik řešení Einsteinových rovnic.

Acknowledgements: I would like to thank my advisor prof. Demeter Krupka for his help and consultations. I would like to appreciate the support of prof. Michal Lenc and prof. Jana Musilová. I would also like to acknowledge my colleagues, in particular Anna Campellová and Pavla Musilová. Last but not least, I have to thank my dearests.

## Contents

1 Introduction ..... 1
2 Gauge Natural Bundles and Operators ..... 3
2.1 Jets and Gauge Natural Bundles ..... 3
2.2 Gauge Natural Operators ..... 20
3 Variational Theory on Fibered Manifolds ..... 23
3.1 The Lagrangian and the Action Function ..... 23
3.2 Gauge Natural Structures ..... 29
3.3 Noether's Theorem and Induced Variations ..... 32
4 The Hilbert-Yang-Mills Functional ..... 36
4.1 The Gauge Natural Structure of Einstein-Yang-Mills Theory ..... 36
4.2 The Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian and Induced Variations ..... 42
5 Examples ..... 54
5.1 Levi-Civita-Bertotti-Robinson Solution ..... 54
5.2 Reissner-Nordström Solution ..... 55
5.3 Kerr-Newman Solution ..... 56
5.4 Colored Black Hole ..... 58

## Chapter 1

## Introduction

The goal of this thesis is to investigate the geometric structure of gauge natural theories. The main part of this work is devoted to the global variational formulation of the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory. We decided to include the proofs in this thesis, in the hope that it will be more readable, comprehensible, and controllable. It can serve also as a brief introductory text to the study of the gauge natural structure of classical field theories.

To get a description of physical and geometrical phenomena, many authors prefer classical coordinate approach, and use classical concepts of variations; global and structure aspects of the theory have often been left quite aside. It seems that one of the main reasons for this consist in indistinguishable possibilities how to replace a basic notion for globalization, the Poincaré-Cartan form in the first order variational calculus, with its suitable generalization for higher order problems.

Our exposition of the subject is based on the prolongation theory of principal fiber bundles due to Kolář ([25,34] and the references therein) and the general variational theory on fibered manifolds due to Krupka (see e.g. [8, 30, 31]). We are led to a definition of a gauge natural structure of gauge natural field theories. We remark that similar approach is in [16]. We use Lepage forms and Kolár's prolongation theory with the aim to give new, exact exposition on the Hilbert-Yang-Mills functional. We also apply the theory to several known examples. Our results agree with known predictions from theoretical physics.

The trends to extend coordinate understanding of physical laws and phenomena to smooth manifolds have successfully modified many disciplines of mathematics and mathematical physics. First steps, emphasizing the geometric structure of the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory, were made by Bleecker [4]. Fatibene and Francaviglia [16] interpreted the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory by means of a variational principle for sections of fiber bundles; the underlying variational concepts are Lepage forms (Krupka [28, 29]), generalizing the well-known concept of the first order Poincaré-Cartan form.

Our contribution in this thesis consists in the following innovations. We prove the Utiyama-like theorem for the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory by apply-
ing the orbit reduction method, a powerful method for computing invariants of group actions. We systematically use the principal prolongation theory of principal fiber bundles; in particular, the prolongation theory gives us a general formula for prolongations of the generators of automorphisms of the underlying structure bundle to configuration bundle. We also give a new direct proof for the splitting of the currents in the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory into three summands, one of which is the exterior derivative of the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential. We show that the theory allows us to compute the most general expression for the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential, and we find an explicit expression for several solutions of the Einstein equations.

This work differs conceptually from [16] in several aspects. We prefer differential forms, which describe the underlying global structures of the theory. The main reason for this consists in the fact that the first variation formula contains the exterior derivative operator $d$. In particular, $d$ is an essential operator, describing the global structure of many variational constructions (see [31]). It should also be pointed out that our equations of motion for the Einstein-YangMills fields differ from the equations derived in [16].

The thesis is organized as follows. Chapter 2 is devoted to main definitions and results of the theory of gauge natural bundles and operators. This geometric background of many physical theories is well suited for the description of their invariance properties like the independence on diffeomorphisms and the gauge transformations. In Chapter 3 we give a survey of the general variational theory and we focus our attention on the concepts needed in the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory. A basic element of the theory is the so called principal Lepage form introduced in [28], a Lepage equivalent of the second order Lagrangian $\lambda$, that enjoys similar properties as the first order Poincaré-Cartan form. In Chapter 4 we study the geometric structure of the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory. The gravitational field and the Yang-Mills field are considered together as a section of an appropriate fibered manifold. We introduce the Hilbert-Yang-Mills functional, whose Lagrangian $\lambda$ is the sum of the Hilbert Lagrangian for a free metric field on a manifold $X$, and the Yang-Mills Lagrangian for a principal connection field on $X$. We derive the principal Lepage equivalent of the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian and give the corresponding (global, infinitesimal) first variation formula. We analyze the invariance of $\lambda$ with respect to isomorphisms of underlying geometric structures, the manifold $X$ and a principal $G$-bundle over $X$. Further we discuss the first variation formula for induced variations. In Chapter 5, we study some examples. We analyze the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential for some solutions of the Einstein-Yang-Mills equations: the Levi-Civita-BertottiRobinson solution, the Reissner-Nordström solution, the Kerr-Newman solution and the so called embedded Abelian solution (the colored black hole); further we comment on the conserved quantities.

## Chapter 2

## Gauge Natural Bundles and Operators


#### Abstract

A fiber bundle is the generalization of the well known tangent space. Bundles play a very important role in mathematics as well as in physics. For example the jet bundle is the main structure, which appears in the calculus of variations, and gauge natural bundles serve in theoretical physics as configuration spaces. Geometric objects from differential geometry and matter fields from physics can be considered as sections of some bundles. In this chapter we introduce jets, gauge natural bundles and their operators. For the notation and terminology in this chapter we refer to [25, 34].


### 2.1 Jets and Gauge Natural Bundles

Two curves $\gamma, \delta: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow X$ in a manifold $X$ have $r$-th contact at zero and we write $\gamma \sim_{r} \delta$, if for every smooth function $\phi$ on $X$ the difference $\phi \circ \gamma-\phi \circ \delta$ vanishes to $r$-th order at $0 \in \mathbb{R}$, i.e. all derivatives up to order $r$ of the difference vanish at $0 \in \mathbb{R}\left(\gamma \sim_{0} \delta\right.$ means $\left.\gamma(0)=\delta(0)\right)$. The relation $\sim_{r}$ is obviously an equivalence relation. Two maps $f, g: X \rightarrow Y$ between two manifolds $X$ and $Y$ are tangent to order $r$ at $x \in X$, if for every curve $\gamma: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow X$ with $\gamma(0)=x$ holds $f \circ \gamma \sim_{r} g \circ \gamma$. This is an equivalence relation too and the equivalence class whose representative is a map $f$ is called $r$-jet of $f$ at $x$ (or simply a jet) and is denoted by $J_{x}^{r} f$. The set of all $r$-jets of $X$ into $Y$ is denoted by $J^{r}(X, Y)$. The map $J_{x}^{r} f \mapsto x$ sending a jet to its source is called the source projection and is denoted by $\alpha$. The map $J_{x}^{r} f \mapsto f(x)$
sending a jet to its target is called the target projection and is denoted by $\beta$. We denote by $\pi^{r, s}, 0 \leq s \leq r$ the canonical projection $J_{x}^{r} f \mapsto J_{x}^{s} f$ of $r$-jets into $s$-jets. We write $J_{x}^{r}(X, Y)$ or $J^{r}(X, Y)_{y}$ for the set of all $r$-jets of $X$ into $Y$ with source $x \in X$ or target $y \in Y$, respectively, and $J_{x}^{r}(X, Y)_{y}=$ $J_{x}^{r}(X, Y) \cap J^{r}(X, Y)_{y}$. The map $J^{r} f: X \rightarrow J^{r}(X, Y)$ given by $J^{r} f(x)=J_{x}^{r} f$ is called the $r$-jet prolongation of $f: X \rightarrow Y$.

The following theorem can serve as an equivalent definition of a jet (as in [34] or [32]).

Theorem 2.1. Two maps $f, g: X \rightarrow Y$ satisfy $J_{x}^{r} f=J_{x}^{r} g$ iff there exists a chart $(U, \varphi)$ at $x$ and a chart $(V, \psi)$ at $f(x)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
D^{k}\left(\psi \circ f \circ \varphi^{-1}\right)(\varphi(x))=D^{k}\left(\psi \circ g \circ \varphi^{-1}\right)(\varphi(x)) \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

holds for each $k, 0 \leq k \leq r$.
Proof: First we remark that in components, $\left(f^{p}\right)=\left(y^{p} \circ f \circ \varphi^{-1}\right)=\psi \circ f \circ \varphi^{-1}$, $\left(g^{p}\right)=\left(y^{p} \circ g \circ \varphi^{-1}\right)=\psi \circ g \circ \varphi^{-1}, 1 \leq p \leq \operatorname{dim}(Y)$ the condition (2.1) for $f, g$ to be tangent to order $r$ at $x \in X$ is equivalent to the following condition: $f(x)=g(x)$ and

$$
D_{i_{1}} D_{i_{2}} \ldots D_{i_{k}} f^{p}(\varphi(x))=D_{i_{1}} D_{i_{2}} \ldots D_{i_{k}} g^{p}(\varphi(x))
$$

for each $k, 1 \leq k \leq r$, where $1 \leq i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{k} \leq n=\operatorname{dim}(X)$, i.e. all the partial derivatives up to order $r$ of the components $f^{p}$ and $g^{p}$ coincide at $\varphi(x)$. In fact, its enough to recall the identity from differential calculus for a map $\tilde{f}$ from some open set in $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ into a Banach space having $k$-th derivation (see [12]); we have with $t_{i}=\left(\xi_{i j}\right)(1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n)$

$$
D^{k} \tilde{f}(\tilde{x}) \cdot\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{k}\right)=\sum_{\left(j_{1}, j_{2}, \ldots, j_{k}\right)} D_{j_{1}} D_{j_{2}} \ldots D_{j_{k}} \tilde{f}(\tilde{x}) \xi_{1 j_{1}} \xi_{2 j_{2}} \ldots \xi_{k j_{k}}
$$

where we sum over all $n^{k}$ possibilities.
Now we deduce that two curves $\gamma, \delta: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow Y$ satisfy $\gamma \sim_{r} \delta$ iff

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d^{k}\left(y^{p} \circ \gamma\right)(0)}{d t^{k}}=\frac{d^{k}\left(y^{p} \circ \delta\right)(0)}{d t^{k}} \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

for each $k, 1 \leq k \leq r$, and for all coordinate functions $y^{p}$. In fact, $\gamma \sim_{r} \delta$ implies that $y^{p} \circ \gamma-y^{p} \circ \delta$ vanishes to order $r$, and so (2.2) holds. Conversely, we first recall the higher order chain rule. We use the shorthand notation. For a set of positive integers $I=\left\{i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{k}\right\}, 1 \leq i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{k} \leq n$, we denote by $D_{I}=D_{i_{1}} D_{i_{2}} \ldots D_{i_{k}}$ the partial derivative. Let $\tilde{U} \subset \mathbb{R}^{n}$ and $\tilde{V} \subset \mathbb{R}^{m}$ be open sets, let $\tilde{f}: \tilde{V} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a smooth function, and let $\tilde{g}=\left(\tilde{g}^{\sigma}\right), 1 \leq \sigma \leq m$, be a smooth mapping of $\tilde{U}$ into $\tilde{V}$. Then we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
D_{i_{s}} \ldots D_{i_{2}} D_{i_{1}}(\tilde{f} \circ \tilde{g})(t) \\
\sum_{k=1}^{s} \sum_{\left(I_{1}, I_{2}, \ldots, I_{k}\right)} D_{\sigma_{k}} \ldots D_{\sigma_{2}} D_{\sigma_{1}} \tilde{f}(\tilde{g}(t)) D_{I_{k}} \tilde{g}^{\sigma_{k}}(t) \ldots D_{I_{2}} \tilde{g}^{\sigma_{2}}(t) D_{I_{1}} \tilde{g}^{\sigma_{1}}(t),
\end{gathered}
$$

where the second sum is understood to be extended to all partitions $\left(I_{1}, I_{2}, \ldots, I_{k}\right)$ of the set $\left\{i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{s}\right\}$. This can be proved by induction (see [32]). Given a function $\tilde{\phi}$ on $Y$, we find by the higher order chain rule that all partial derivatives (and so all derivatives) up to order $r$ of $\tilde{\phi} \circ \gamma$ at zero depend only on the partial derivatives up to order $r$ of $\tilde{\phi}$ at $\left(y^{p} \circ \gamma\right)(0)$ and on the derivatives $\frac{d^{k}\left(y^{p} \circ \gamma\right)(0)}{d t^{k}}$, which occur in Equation (2.2). Hence $\tilde{\phi} \circ \gamma-\tilde{\phi} \circ \delta$ vanishes to order $r$ at 0 and Equation (2.2) really implies $\gamma \sim_{r} \delta$.

If we suppose that the partial derivatives up to the order $r$ of $f^{p}$ and $g^{p}$ coincide at $\varphi(x)$, then the higher order chain rule implies $f \circ \gamma \sim_{r} g \circ \gamma$ by the previous paragraph. Thus we get $J_{x}^{r} f=J_{x}^{r} g$. Conversely, if we suppose that $J_{x}^{r} f=J_{x}^{r} g$ holds, then using the curves of the form $\varphi \circ \gamma(t)=a t$ for arbitrary $a \in \mathbb{R}^{n}$ we get from $f \circ \gamma \sim_{r} g \circ \gamma$ in the coordinates $\sum_{|i|=k}\left(D_{i} f^{p}(0)\right) a^{i}=$ $\sum_{|i|=k}\left(D_{i} g^{p}(0)\right) a^{i}$ (with $\left.0 \leq k \leq r\right)$, where $i=\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{n}\right)$ is an $n$-tuple of non-negative integers, so called multiindex of range $n, a^{i}=\left(a^{1}\right)^{i_{1}} \ldots\left(a^{n}\right)^{i_{n}}$ for $a=\left(a^{1}, \ldots, a^{n}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{n},|i|=i_{1}+\cdots+i_{n}, D_{i} \tilde{f}=\frac{\partial^{|i|} \tilde{f}}{\left(\partial x^{1}\right)^{i_{1}} \ldots\left(\partial x^{n}\right)^{i_{n}}}$ for a function $\tilde{f}$ from some open subset of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ into $\mathbb{R}$. Since $a$ is arbitrary, we get that all the partial derivatives up to order $r$ of the components $f^{p}$ and $g^{p}$ coincide at $\varphi(x)$.

We can define the composition $J_{y}^{r} g \circ J_{x}^{r} f \in J_{x}^{r}(X, Z)_{z}$ of $r$-jets $J_{x}^{r} f \in$ $J_{x}^{r}(X, Y)_{y}$ and $J_{y}^{r} g \in J_{y}^{r}(Y, Z)_{z}$ by $J_{y}^{r} g \circ J_{x}^{r} f=J_{x}^{r}(g \circ f)$. We show that this is well defined. If we suppose that $J_{x}^{r} f=J_{x}^{r} \bar{f}$ and $J_{x}^{r} g=J_{x}^{r} \bar{g}, f(x)=y=\bar{f}(x)$, then we can write for the other representatives $J_{x}^{r}(g \circ f)=J_{x}^{r}(\bar{g} \circ \bar{f})$. In fact, $J_{x}^{r} f=J_{x}^{r} \bar{f}$ means that $f \circ \gamma \sim_{r} \bar{f} \circ \gamma$ holds for every curve $\gamma: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow X$ with $\gamma(0)=x$. From this we immediately get $\bar{g} \circ f \circ \gamma \sim_{\underline{r}} \bar{g} \circ \bar{f} \circ \gamma$, but $J_{x}^{r} g=J_{x}^{r} \bar{g}$ yields $g \circ f \circ \gamma \sim_{r} \bar{g} \circ f \circ \gamma$, thus $g \circ f \circ \gamma \sim_{r} \bar{g} \circ \bar{f} \circ \gamma$ holds for every curve $\gamma: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow X$ with $\gamma(0)=x$. Therefore we really get $J_{x}^{r}(g \circ f)=J_{x}^{r}(\bar{g} \circ \bar{f})$ and the composition of $r$-jets is well defined. An $r$-jet $A \in J_{x}^{r}(X, Y)_{y}$ is called regular, if there exists an $r$-jet $B \in J_{y}^{r}(Y, X)_{x}$ such that $B \circ^{x} A=J_{x}^{r} \mathrm{id}_{X}$ and $A$ is called invertible, if there exists an $r$-jet $A^{-1} \in J_{y}^{r}(Y, X)_{x}$ such that $A^{-1} \circ A=J_{x}^{r}$ id ${ }_{X}$ and $A \circ A^{-1}=J_{y}^{r} \mathrm{id}_{Y}$. We denote by inv $J^{r}(X, Y)$ the set of invertible $r$-jets of $X$ into $Y$. It is not difficult to see (the proof is in [32]) that an $r$-jet $X \in J_{x}^{r}(X, Y)_{y}$ is regular if and only if each of its representatives is an immersion at the point $x$ and it is invertible if and only if each of its representatives is a local diffeomorphism at $x$. Let $f: X \rightarrow \bar{X}$ be a local diffeomorphism, and $g: Y \rightarrow \bar{Y}$ be a smooth map. Then there exists an induced map $J^{r}(f, g): J^{r}(X, Y) \rightarrow J^{r}(\bar{X}, \bar{Y})$ defined by $J^{r}(f, g)(A)=\left(J_{\beta(A)}^{r} g\right) \circ A \circ\left(J_{\alpha(A)}^{r} f\right)^{-1}$.

A triple $(Y, \pi, X)$, where $\pi: Y \rightarrow X$ is a surjective submersion, is called a fibered manifold. $Y$ is called the total space, $X$ is called the base space, $\pi$ is called the projection. Since $\pi$ is a surjective submersion, it is transversal over $x \in X$, therefore $\pi^{-1}(x)$ is a submanifold of $Y$ (see [36]), which is called the fiber of $Y$ over $x$ and we sometimes write $Y_{x}$ instead of $\pi^{-1}(x)$. A morphism of fibered manifolds $(Y, \pi, X)$ and $(\bar{Y}, \bar{\pi}, \bar{X})$ is a smooth map $f: Y \rightarrow \bar{Y}$ transforming each fiber of $Y$ into a fiber of $\bar{Y}$, i.e. there exists a map $f_{0}: X \rightarrow \bar{X}$
such that the following diagram is commutative:


From the universal property of surjective submersion we get that $f_{0}$ is smooth. We denote the category of all fibered manifolds and their morphisms by $\mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}$ and by $\Gamma Y$ the set of smooth sections of $Y$. We denote by $B$ the base functor from the category of fibered manifolds into the category of manifolds $B: \mathcal{F} \mathcal{M} \rightarrow \mathcal{M} f$, which sends every fiber manifold $(Y, \pi, X)$ down to its base $X$ and every fibered manifold morphism $f$ to $f_{0}$. We denote by $\mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}_{n}$ the subcategory of fibered manifolds with $n$-dimensional bases and morphisms of fibered manifolds with local diffeomorphisms as base maps. We denote by $\mathcal{M} f_{n}$ the subcategory of $\mathcal{M} f$ - the category of manifolds and smooth mappings, where we consider $n$-dimensional manifolds and local diffeomorphism.

Theorem 2.2. Let $X$ and $Y$ be smooth manifolds. There exists an induced structure of smooth manifold on $J^{r}(X, Y)$ such that r-jet projections are smooth surjective submersions, the composition of $r$-jets is smooth and $J^{r}$ is a functor $\mathcal{M} f_{n} \times \mathcal{M} f \rightarrow \mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}$.

Proof: Let $(U, \varphi), \varphi=\left(x^{i}\right)$ be a chart on $X$ and let $(V, \psi), \psi=\left(y^{p}\right)$ be a chart on $Y$. We set $W=\left(\pi^{r, 0}\right)^{-1}(U \times V)$ and put for each $J_{x}^{r} f \in W$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\chi\left(J_{x}^{r} f\right)=\left(x^{i} \circ \alpha, y^{p} \circ \beta, y_{i_{1}}^{p}, y_{i_{1} i_{2}}^{p}, \ldots, y_{i_{1} i_{2} \ldots i_{r}}^{p}\right)\left(J_{x}^{r} f\right), \\
y_{i_{1} i_{2} \ldots i_{k}}^{p}\left(J_{x}^{r} f\right)=D_{i_{1}} D_{i_{2}} \ldots D_{i_{k}}\left(y^{p} \circ f \circ \varphi^{-1}\right)(\varphi(x)),
\end{gathered}
$$

where $1 \leq k \leq r, 1 \leq p \leq m=\operatorname{dim}(Y)$ and $1 \leq i_{1} \leq i_{2} \leq \cdots \leq i_{r} \leq n=$ $\operatorname{dim}(X)$. We show that $\chi: W \rightarrow \varphi(U) \times \psi(V) \times \mathbb{R}^{N}$ is a bijection, where using the combination with repetition we see that

$$
N=m\left(\binom{n}{1}+\binom{n+1}{2}+\cdots+\binom{n+r-1}{r}\right)=m\left(\binom{n+r}{n}-1\right)
$$

It follows immediately from Theorem 2.1 (see the remark at the beginning of its proof) that $\chi$ is injective. To show that it is surjective, choose a point $\left(x_{0}=\left(x_{0}^{i}\right), y_{0}=\left(y_{0}^{p}\right), P_{i_{1}}^{p}, P_{i_{1} i_{2}}^{p}, \ldots, P_{i_{1} i_{2} \ldots i_{r}}^{p}\right) \in \varphi(U) \times \psi(V) \times \mathbb{R}^{N}$ and define $P_{j_{1} j_{2} \ldots j_{k}}^{p}=P_{i_{1} i_{2} \ldots i_{k}}^{p}$ whenever $\left(j_{1}, j_{2}, \ldots, j_{k}\right)$ is a permutation of $\left(i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)$. Now we can define a map $\tilde{f}=\left(\tilde{f}^{p}\right): \mathbb{R}^{n} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{m}$ by

$$
\begin{gathered}
\tilde{f}^{p}\left(x^{1}, \ldots, x^{n}\right)=y_{0}^{p}+P_{j_{1}}^{p}\left(x^{j_{1}}-x_{0}^{j_{1}}\right)+\frac{1}{2!} P_{j_{1} j_{2}}^{p}\left(x^{j_{1}}-x_{0}^{j_{1}}\right)\left(x^{j_{2}}-x_{0}^{j_{2}}\right) \ldots \\
+\frac{1}{r!} P_{j_{1} j_{2} \ldots j_{r}}^{p}\left(x^{j_{1}}-x_{0}^{j_{1}}\right)\left(x^{j_{2}}-x_{0}^{j_{2}}\right) \ldots\left(x^{j_{r}}-x_{0}^{j_{r}}\right) .
\end{gathered}
$$

Putting $f=\psi^{-1} \circ \tilde{f} \circ \varphi, x=\varphi^{-1}\left(x_{0}\right)$ we obtain a smooth map such that $\chi\left(J_{x}^{r} f\right)=\left(x_{0}, y_{0}, P_{i_{1}}^{p}, P_{i_{1} i_{2}}^{p}, \ldots, P_{i_{1} i_{2} \ldots i_{r}}^{p}\right)$. Therefore $\chi$ is really a bijection. Using the higher order chain rule we see that the chart changings are smooth maps, further we see that the canonical projections look locally like a projections and so they are surjective submersions, specially this defines the structure of a smooth fibered manifold on $\pi^{r, 0}: J^{r}(X, Y) \rightarrow X \times Y$. The chart $(W, \chi)$ on the manifold $J^{r}(X, Y)$ is said to be associated with the charts $(U, \varphi)$ and $(V, \psi)$. Using the higher order chain rule again, we see that the coordinates of a jet $J_{y}^{r} g \circ J_{x}^{r} f$ depend polynomially on the coordinates of the jets $J_{y}^{r} g, J_{x}^{r} f$, therefore the composition of jets is smooth. Finally, since the composition of jets is associative, we obtain a functor $J^{r}: \mathcal{M} f_{n} \times \mathcal{M} f \rightarrow \mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}$, which sends a pair of manifolds $(X, Y)$ to a fibered manifold $\pi^{r, 0}: J^{r}(X, Y) \rightarrow X \times Y$ and a pair of morphism $(f, g)$ to an induced map $J^{r}(f, g)$, which is obviously a $\mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}$-morphism over $(f, g)$.

Example 2.1. If we define $L_{n}^{r}$ as the set of all invertible elements of $J_{0}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathbb{R}^{n}\right)_{0}$ with an operation on it given by the composition of jets $L_{n}^{r} \times L_{n}^{r} \rightarrow L_{n}^{r},(A, B) \mapsto$ $A \circ B$, then $L_{n}^{r}$ is a Lie group called the $r$-th differential group or the $r$-th jet group in dimension $n$. We can introduce the canonical coordinates on $J_{0}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathbb{R}^{n}\right)_{0}$, and so on $L_{n}^{r}$ as previously by

$$
a_{i_{1} i_{2} \ldots i_{k}}^{p}\left(J_{0}^{r} f\right)=D_{i_{1}} D_{i_{2}} \ldots D_{i_{k}} f^{p}(0)
$$

where $f=\left(f^{p}\right): \mathbb{R}^{n} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n}, 1 \leq k \leq r, 1 \leq i_{1} \leq i_{2} \leq \cdots \leq i_{k} \leq n$. In these coordinates we have $L_{n}^{r}=\left\{J_{0}^{r} f \in \overline{J_{0}^{r}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \overline{\mathbb{R}^{n}}\right)_{0}: \operatorname{det} a_{i}^{p}\left(J_{0}^{r} \bar{f}\right) \neq \overline{0}\right\}$. Since the mapping det $\circ a_{i}^{p}: J_{0}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathbb{R}^{n}\right)_{0} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is continuous, $J_{0}^{r} f \in L_{n}^{r}$ has a neighborhood on which this function is nonzero. We can unify all such neighborhoods to prove that $L_{n}^{r}$ is open in $J_{0}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathbb{R}^{n}\right)_{0}$. This defines the structure of a smooth manifold on $L_{n}^{r}$. Our operation is associative, the $r$-jet $J_{0}^{r} \mathrm{id}_{\mathbb{R}^{n}}$ is the unit, every $r$-jet $J_{0}^{r} f \in L_{n}^{r}$ has an inverse $\left.J_{0}^{r} f\right|^{-1}$, where $f \mid$ denotes a restriction of $f$ on some neighborhood on which $f$ is a diffeomorphism. Thus $L_{n}^{r}$ is a group. Theorem 2.2 implies that our operation is smooth, therefore $L_{n}^{r}$ is really a Lie group. We remark that $\operatorname{dim} L_{n}^{r}=n\left(\binom{n+r}{n}-1\right)$ and $L_{n}^{1}$ can be identified with the general linear group $G L(n, \mathbb{R})$. Further the higher order chain rule (using the same notation) implies that the group operation can be written in canonical coordinates in the form
$a_{i_{1} i_{2} \ldots i_{s}}^{p}\left(J_{0}^{r} \alpha \circ J_{0}^{r} \beta\right)=\sum_{k=1}^{s} \sum_{\left(I_{1}, I_{2}, \ldots, I_{k}\right)} a_{j_{1} j_{2} \ldots j_{k}}^{p}\left(J_{0}^{r} \alpha\right) a_{I_{1}}^{j_{1}}\left(J_{0}^{r} \beta\right) a_{I_{2}}^{j_{2}}\left(J_{0}^{r} \beta\right) \ldots a_{I_{k}}^{j_{k}}\left(J_{0}^{r} \beta\right)$.
Example 2.2. Similarly as in Theorem 2.2 (see [32] or [25]) it can be proved that $T_{k}^{r} X=J_{0}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{k}, X\right) \rightarrow X$ is a fiber bundle and $T_{k}^{r}: \mathcal{M} f \rightarrow \mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}$ is a functor, which is on morphisms given by $T_{k}^{r} f\left(J_{0}^{r} g\right)=J_{0}^{r}(f \circ g)$. The elements of the manifold $T_{k}^{r} X$ are said to be the $k$-dimensional velocities of order $r$ on $X$, in short ( $k, r$ )-velocities.

For every Lie group $G$ with the multiplication $\mu: G \times G \rightarrow G, T_{k}^{r} G$ is also a Lie group with the multiplication $T_{k}^{r} \mu: T_{k}^{r} G \times T_{k}^{r} G \rightarrow T_{k}^{r} G$. We use the fact that $T_{k}^{r}$ preserves products, i.e. $T_{k}^{r} G \times T_{k}^{r} G \cong T_{k}^{r}(G \times G)$ with the identification given by $\left(J_{0}^{r} f, J_{0}^{r} g\right) \mapsto J_{0}^{r}(f, g)$. It is well defined, it is enough to use Theorem 2.1 and recall the following fact from differential calculus (see [12] or [36]): Let $U$ be open in the Banach space $E$ and let $f_{i}: U \rightarrow F_{i}(i=1, \ldots, m)$ be continuous maps into the Banach spaces $F_{i}$. Let $f=\left(f_{1}, \ldots, f_{m}\right)$ be the map of $U$ into the product of the $F_{i}$. Then $f$ is of class $C^{k}$ iff each $f_{i}$ is of class $C^{k}$, and in that case $D^{k} f=\left(D^{k} f_{1}, \ldots, D^{k} f_{m}\right)$.

Analogously we define the space of all $(k, r)$-covelocities on $X$ by $T_{k}^{r *} X=$ $J^{r}\left(X, \mathbb{R}^{k}\right)_{0} . T_{k}^{r *}$ is a functor from $\mathcal{M} f_{n}$, on morphisms given by $T_{k}^{r *} f\left(J_{x}^{r} g\right)=$ $J_{f(x)}^{r}\left(g \circ f^{-1}\right)$ (where $f^{-1}$ is constructed locally as in Example 2.1), into $L_{n}^{r}$ - bundles $(\operatorname{dim}(X)=n)$. We show that $\alpha: T_{k}^{r *} X \rightarrow X$ is really a $L_{n}^{r}$-bundle. We observe that $\mathbb{R}^{k}$ induce the structure of a vector space in each fiber $\alpha^{-1}(x)$. Let $\left\{\left(U_{\alpha}, \varphi_{\alpha}\right)\right\}_{\alpha \in I}$ be an atlas on $X$. We can define the local trivializations $\phi_{\beta}: \alpha^{-1}\left(U_{\beta}\right) \rightarrow U_{\beta} \times J_{0}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathbb{R}^{k}\right)_{0}$ by $\phi_{\beta}\left(J_{x}^{r} f\right)=\left(\alpha\left(J_{x}^{r} f\right), J_{0}^{r}\left(f \circ \varphi_{\beta}^{-1} \circ t_{\varphi_{\beta}(x)}\right)\right)$, where we use the translation on $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ given by $t_{a}(b)=b+a$ for $a, b \in \mathbb{R}^{n}$. For the inverse map to $\phi_{\beta}$ we have $\phi_{\beta}^{-1}\left(x, J_{0}^{r} g\right)=J_{x}^{r}\left(g \circ t_{-\varphi_{\beta}(x)} \circ \varphi_{\beta}\right)$. Thus we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
\phi_{\alpha} \circ \phi_{\beta}^{-1}\left(x, J_{0}^{r} g\right)=\left(x, J_{0}^{r}\left(g \circ t_{-\varphi_{\beta}(x)} \circ \varphi_{\beta} \circ \varphi_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ t_{\varphi_{\alpha}(x)}\right)\right) \\
=\left(x, J_{0}^{r} g \circ J_{0}^{r}\left(t_{-\varphi_{\beta}(x)} \circ \varphi_{\beta} \circ \varphi_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ t_{\varphi_{\alpha}(x)}\right)\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

We define the left action $L_{n}^{r} \times J_{0}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathbb{R}^{k}\right)_{0} \rightarrow J_{0}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathbb{R}^{k}\right)_{0}$ by $l\left(J_{0}^{r} h, y\right)=y \circ$ $\left(J_{0}^{r} h\right)^{-1}$. The left action as a composition of smooth maps is obviously smooth. Further we set $\phi_{\alpha \beta}(x)=J_{0}^{r}\left(t_{-\varphi_{\alpha}(x)} \circ \varphi_{\alpha} \circ \varphi_{\beta}^{-1} \circ t_{\varphi_{\beta}(x)}\right)$, these $\phi_{\alpha \beta}$ are smooth. Hence we get $l\left(\phi_{\alpha \beta}(x), J_{0}^{r} g\right)=\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \phi_{\alpha} \circ \phi_{\beta}^{-1}\left(x, J_{0}^{r} g\right)$ and $\left\{\phi_{\alpha \beta}\right\}_{\alpha, \beta \in I}$ is a cocycle of transition functions for the $L_{n}^{r}$-bundle $\alpha: T_{k}^{r *} X \rightarrow X$.

Example 2.3. The set $F^{r} X$ of all $r$-jets with source 0 of the local diffeomorphism of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ into $X$ is called the frame bundle of order $r$ of $X$. So an $r$-frame at $x \in X$ is an invertible $(n, r)$-velocity at a point $x$. We show that $F^{r} X$ is a principal fiber bundle with structure group $L_{n}^{r}$. The $r$-th differential group $L_{n}^{r}$ acts smoothly on $F^{r} X$ on the right by jet composition, i.e. we have the right action $r: F^{r} X \times L_{n}^{r} \rightarrow F^{r} X,(u, A) \mapsto u \circ A$. Since $u$ is an invertible jet, we can act by $u^{-1}$ on the equation $u \circ A=u \circ B$ with $u \in F^{r} X$ and $A, B \in L_{n}^{r}$, then $A=B$ and the right action is free. As in Example 2.1 we can prove that $F^{r} X$ is open in $T_{n}^{r} X$, which defines a structure of fiber manifold (bundle) on $\beta: F^{r} X \rightarrow X$. Further for every $J_{0}^{r} \phi, J_{0}^{r} \psi \in \beta^{-1}(x), x=\beta(u)$ in the same fiber of $\beta: F^{r} X \rightarrow X$ there is a unique element $J_{0}^{r}\left(\phi^{-1} \circ \psi\right) \in L_{n}^{r}$ satisfying $\left(J_{0}^{r} \phi\right) \circ\left(J_{0}^{r}\left(\phi^{-1} \circ \psi\right)\right)=J_{0}^{r} \psi$, thus $r$ is transitive on fibers, hence we get $\beta^{-1}(x) \subset \operatorname{orb}(u)$. Since we have $\beta(u)=\beta(u \circ A)$, we obtain $\beta^{-1}(x) \supset \operatorname{orb}(u)$. Thus $\beta^{-1}(x)=\operatorname{orb}(u)$, i.e. the orbits of the right action are exactly the fibers $\beta^{-1}(x)$ of $F^{r} X$. Therefore we can apply the following Theorem (see [25]) to prove that $\left(F^{r} X, \beta, X, L_{n}^{r}\right)$ is really a principal bundle:

Theorem 2.3. Let $p: P \rightarrow X$ be a fibered manifold, and let $G$ be a Lie group
which acts freely on $P$ from the right such that the orbits of the action are exactly the fibers $p^{-1}(x)$ of $P$. Then $(P, p, X, G)$ is a principal fiber bundle.

Every local diffeomorphism $f: X \rightarrow Y$ induces a map $F^{r} f: F^{r} X \rightarrow F^{r} Y$ by $F^{r} f\left(J_{0}^{r} \phi\right)=J_{0}^{r}(f \circ \phi)$. We denote the category of principal $G$-bundles and their homomorphisms by $\mathcal{P B}(G)$. Since for $J_{0}^{r} \alpha \in L_{n}^{r}$ we have

$$
F^{r} f\left(J_{0}^{r} \phi \circ J_{0}^{r} \alpha\right)=J_{0}^{r}(f \circ \phi \circ \alpha)=J_{0}^{r}(f \circ \phi) \circ J_{0}^{r}(\alpha)=F^{r} f\left(J_{0}^{r} \phi\right) \circ J_{0}^{r}(\alpha)
$$

$F^{r} f$ is a smooth $L_{n}^{r}$-equivariant mapping and $F^{r}: \mathcal{M} f_{n} \rightarrow \mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}\left(L_{n}^{r}\right)$ is a functor.
Example 2.4. Let $\pi: Y \rightarrow X$ be a fibered manifold, $\operatorname{dim} X=n, \operatorname{dim} Y=n+m$. The set $J^{r} Y$ of all $r$-jets of the local sections of $Y$ will be called the $r$-jet prolongation of $Y$. We see that an element $v \in J_{x}^{r}(X, Y)$ belongs to $J^{r} Y$ if and only if $\left(J_{\beta(v)}^{r} \pi\right) \circ v=J_{x}^{r} \mathrm{id}_{X}$. If we use the associated chart ( $W, \chi$ ) (as in the proof of Theorem 2.2), then we see that for $J_{x}^{r} s \in J^{r} Y \cap W, 1 \leq i \leq n$ and $1 \leq j_{1} \leq j_{2} \leq \cdots \leq j_{r} \leq n$ we have

$$
y_{j}^{i}\left(J_{x}^{r} s\right)=\delta_{j}^{i}, y_{j_{1} j_{2}}^{i}\left(J_{x}^{r} s\right)=0, \ldots, y_{j_{1} j_{2} \ldots j_{r}}^{i}\left(J_{x}^{r} s\right)=0
$$

because the local section $s$ satisfies $y^{i} \circ s=x^{i}$. Therefore $J^{r} Y$ is a submanifold of $J^{r}(X, Y)$. If there exist a fiber chart $(V, \psi), \psi=\left(x^{i}, y^{p}\right)$ on $Y$, then for any multiindex $j, 0 \leq|j| \leq r$ of range $n\left(\left(\pi^{r, 0}\right)^{-1}(V),\left(x^{i}, y_{j}^{p}\right)\right)$ is a fiber chart on $J^{r} Y$, where we denote by the same letter the restriction $\pi^{r, 0}: J^{r} Y \rightarrow J^{0} Y$ of the canonical projection. For every section $s$ of $\pi: Y \rightarrow X$, the $r$-jet prolongation $J^{r} s$ of $s$ is a section of $\alpha: J^{r} Y \rightarrow X$.

Let $\bar{\pi}: \bar{Y} \rightarrow \bar{X}$ be another fibered manifold and $f: Y \rightarrow \bar{Y}$ be an $\mathcal{F M}$ morphism with the property that the base map $f_{0}: X \rightarrow \bar{X}$ is a local diffeomorphism. Then the induced map constructed before Theorem $2.2 J^{r}\left(f_{0}, f\right)$ : $J^{r}(X, Y) \rightarrow J^{r}(\bar{X}, \bar{Y})$, i.e. $J^{r}\left(f_{0}, f\right)\left(J_{x}^{r} s\right)=J_{f_{0}(x)}^{r}\left(f \circ s \circ f_{0}^{-1}\right)$, transforms $J^{r} Y$ into $J^{r} \bar{Y}$. In fact, $v=J_{x}^{r} s \in J^{r} Y$, is characterized by $\left(J_{\beta(v)}^{r} \pi\right) \circ v=J_{x}^{r} \mathrm{id}{ }_{X}$ and since $\mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}$-morphism $f$ satisfies $\bar{\pi} \circ f=f_{0} \circ \pi$, we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left(J_{\beta\left(J^{r}\left(f_{0}, f\right)\left(J_{x}^{r} s\right)\right)}^{r} \bar{\pi}\right) \circ J^{r}\left(f_{0}, f\right)\left(J_{x}^{r} s\right)=\left(J_{f \circ \beta(v)}^{r} \bar{\pi}\right) \circ\left(J_{\beta(v)}^{r} f\right) \circ v \circ\left(J_{f_{0}(x)}^{r} f_{0}^{-1}\right) \\
=\left(J_{\pi \circ \beta(v)}^{r} f_{0}\right) \circ\left(J_{\beta(v)}^{r} \pi\right) \circ v \circ\left(J_{f_{0}(x)}^{r} f_{0}^{-1}\right)=\left(J_{x}^{r} f_{0}\right) \circ\left(J_{x}^{r} \mathrm{id}_{X}\right) \circ\left(J_{f_{0}(x)}^{r} f_{0}^{-1}\right) \\
=J_{f_{0}(x)}^{r} \mathrm{id}_{\bar{X}},
\end{gathered}
$$

thus we indeed have $J^{r}\left(f_{0}, f\right)\left(J_{x}^{r} s\right) \in J^{r} \bar{Y}$. We denote the restricted map by $J^{r} f: J^{r} Y \rightarrow J^{r} \bar{Y}$ and it is called the $r$-jet prolongation of $f$ and we denote the corresponding functor by the same symbol $J^{r}: \mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}_{n} \rightarrow \mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}$ as the bifunctor $J^{r}$ before.

Example 2.5. We can consider all at once. Let $(P, p, X, G)$ be a principal bundle. For $s \geq r$ we can define the principal prolongation of order $(s, r)$ of Lie group $G$ as the semidirect product of Lie groups $W_{n}^{s, r} G=L_{n}^{s} \rtimes T_{n}^{r} G$ with respect to the right action $r: T_{n}^{r} G \times L_{n}^{s} \rightarrow T_{n}^{r} G$ given by the composition of jets $r\left(J_{0}^{r} a, J_{0}^{s} \alpha\right)=J_{0}^{r} a \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(J_{0}^{s} \alpha\right)$. The multiplication in a semidirect product $H \rtimes K$
of groups $H$ and $K$ with respect to a right action $r$ of $H$ on $K$ is given by $\left(h_{1}, k_{1}\right)\left(h_{2}, k_{2}\right)=\left(h_{1} h_{2}, r_{h_{2}}\left(k_{1}\right) k_{2}\right)$.

We recall that in any category, the fiber product or pullback of two morphisms $f_{1}: Y_{1} \rightarrow X$ and $f_{2}: Y_{2} \rightarrow X$ over $X$ consist of an object $Y_{1} \times_{X} Y_{2}$ and two morphisms $p_{1}: Y_{1} \times_{X} Y_{2} \rightarrow Y_{1}$ and $p_{2}: Y_{1} \times_{X} Y_{2} \rightarrow Y_{2}$ such that $f_{1} \circ p_{1}=f_{2} \circ p_{2}$, and satisfying the universal mapping property: Given an object $S$ and two morphisms $g_{1}: S \rightarrow X$ and $g_{2}: S \rightarrow Y$ such that $f_{1} \circ g_{1}=f_{2} \circ g_{2}$, there exists a unique morphism $g: S \rightarrow Y_{1} \times{ }_{X} Y_{2}$ making the following diagram commutative:


We sometimes say that $p_{1}$ is the pullback of $f_{2}$ by $f_{1}$ and also write it as $f_{1}^{*}\left(f_{2}\right)$ and similarly we write $Y_{1} \times_{X} Y_{2}$ as $f_{1}^{*}\left(Y_{2}\right)$. So the pullback $\left(Y_{1} \times_{X} Y_{2}, p_{1}, p_{2}\right)$ is not determined uniquely but only up to a "unique isomorphism which makes everything commute". If $f_{1}: Y_{1} \rightarrow X$ and $f_{2}: Y_{2} \rightarrow X$ are transversal morphisms in the category of manifolds, then $Y_{1} \times_{X} Y_{2}=\left(f_{1} \times f_{2}\right)^{-1}\left(\Delta_{X}\right)\left(=\left\{\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right) \in\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.Y_{1} \times Y_{2}: f\left(y_{1}\right)=g\left(y_{2}\right)\right\}\right)\left(\Delta_{X}\right.$ is the diagonal of $\left.X \times X\right)$ together with the morphisms into $Y_{1}$ and $Y_{2}$ obtained from the projections, is a fiber product of $f_{1}$ and $f_{2}$ over $X$ (see [36]).

Now $\left(W^{s, r} P, X, \tilde{p}, W_{n}^{s, r} G\right)=\left(F^{s} X \times{ }_{X} J^{r} P, X, \tilde{p}, L_{n}^{s} \rtimes T_{n}^{r} G\right)$ is called the gauge natural prolongation of order $(s, r)$ of the principal bundle $P$ or $(s, r)$-th principal prolongation of the principal bundle $P$. Here the projection $\tilde{p}\left(J_{0}^{S} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right)=x$ is a surjective submersion. We have the free right action of $W_{n}^{s, r} G$ on $W^{s, r} P$ given by $\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right) \cdot\left(J_{0}^{s} \alpha, J_{0}^{r} a\right)=\left(J_{0}^{s}(\epsilon \circ \alpha), J_{x}^{r}(\sigma\right.$. $\left.\left(a \circ \alpha^{-1} \circ \epsilon^{-1}\right)\right)$ ), where $\cdot$ on the right hand side denotes the right action of $G$ on $P$. Indeed, we can write the right action of $W_{n}^{s, r} G$ on $W^{s, r} P$ shortly in the form $(u, v) \cdot(A, B)=\left(u \circ A, v \cdot\left(B \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(A^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)\right), u \in F^{s} X, v \in J^{r} P$, $A \in L_{n}^{s}, B \in T_{n}^{r} G$ and now $\cdot$ on the right hand side is the induced map from the right action $\rho$ of $G$ on $P$ given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
J^{r} P \times_{X} J^{r}(X, G) \rightarrow J^{r} P,\left(J_{x}^{r} \sigma, J_{x}^{r} s\right) \mapsto J_{x}^{r} \sigma \cdot J_{x}^{r} s=J_{x}^{r}(\rho \circ(\sigma, s)) . \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

We see that $\left(J_{x}^{r} \sigma \cdot J_{x}^{r} s\right) \cdot J_{x}^{r} t=J_{x}^{r} \sigma \cdot J_{x}^{r}(\mu \circ(s, t))$, where $\mu$ is the multiplication in $G$, we can write this equation shortly in the form $(v \cdot S) \cdot T=v \cdot(S T)$,
$v=J_{x}^{r} \sigma \in J^{r} P, S=J_{x}^{r} s, T=J_{x}^{r} t \in J^{r}(X, G)$. The computation

$$
\begin{gathered}
(u, v) \cdot((A, B)(C, D))=(u, v) \cdot\left(A \circ C, r_{C}(B) D\right) \\
=\left(u \circ A \circ C, v \cdot\left(r_{C}(B) D \circ \pi^{s, r}\left((A \circ C)^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)\right) \\
=\left(u \circ A \circ C, v \cdot\left(\left(\left(B \circ \pi^{s, r}(C)\right) D\right) \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(C^{-1} \circ A^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)\right) \\
=\left(u \circ A \circ C, v \cdot\left(\left(B \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(A^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)\left(D \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(C^{-1} \circ A^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)\right)\right) \\
=\left(u \circ A \circ C,\left(v \cdot\left(B \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(A^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)\right) \cdot\left(D \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(C^{-1} \circ(u \circ A)^{-1}\right)\right)\right) \\
=\left(u \circ A, v \cdot\left(B \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(A^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)\right) \cdot(C, D)=((u, v) \cdot(A, B)) \cdot(C, D)
\end{gathered}
$$

shows that the action of $W_{n}^{s, r} G$ on $W^{s, r} P$ is really the right action. If we suppose that $(u, v) \cdot(A, B)=(u, v)$, i.e. $\left(u \circ A, v \cdot\left(B \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(A^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)\right)=(u, v)$, then we get $A=J_{0}^{s} \operatorname{id}_{\mathbb{R}^{n}}$, because $u \in F^{s} X$ is invertible. If we write $v=J_{x}^{r} \sigma$, $B=J_{0}^{r} b, u=J_{0}^{s} \epsilon$, then our assumption implies

$$
\begin{equation*}
J_{x}^{r}\left(\sigma \cdot\left(b \circ \epsilon^{-1}\right)\right)=J_{x}^{r} \sigma . \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $U$ be a neighborhood of the point $x \in X$ and $\psi: p^{-1}(U) \rightarrow U \times G$ a diffeomorphism such that $\psi(y \cdot g)=\psi(y) \cdot g$ for all $y \in p^{-1}(U)$ and $g \in G$, and $\mathrm{pr}_{1} \circ \psi=p$. Such a diffeomorphism exists, because $P$ is a principal bundle. Then we have

$$
\psi\left(\sigma(x) \cdot\left(b \circ \epsilon^{-1}(x)\right)\right)=\psi(\sigma(x)) \cdot\left(b \circ \epsilon^{-1}(x)\right)=\left(x, \mu\left(\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \psi(\sigma(x)), b \circ \epsilon^{-1}(x)\right)\right)
$$

and so we obtain from (2.4) by applying $J_{\sigma(x)}^{r}\left(\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \psi\right)$ from the left and $J_{0}^{r} \epsilon$ on the right

$$
J_{0}^{r}\left(\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \psi \circ \sigma \circ \epsilon\right)=J_{0}^{r}\left(\mu \circ\left(\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \psi \circ \sigma \circ \epsilon, b\right)\right)=T_{n}^{r} \mu\left(J_{0}^{r}\left(\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \psi \circ \sigma \circ \epsilon\right), J_{0}^{r} b\right)
$$

which is the multiplication in the group $T_{n}^{r} G$. Therefore $B$ is the unit in $T_{n}^{r} G$ and the right action of $W_{n}^{s, r} G$ on $W^{s, r} P$ is in fact free. Moreover this right action is transitive on fibers too. Indeed for $\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right),\left(J_{0}^{s} \tilde{\epsilon}, J_{x}^{r} \tilde{\sigma}\right) \in \tilde{p}^{-1}(x)$ there exists $\left(J_{0}^{s} \alpha, J_{0}^{r} a\right) \in W_{n}^{s, r} G$ such that $\left(J_{0}^{s} \tilde{\epsilon}, J_{x}^{r} \tilde{\sigma}\right)=\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right) \cdot\left(J_{0}^{s} \alpha, J_{0}^{r} a\right)$, we simply take $\left(J_{0}^{s} \alpha, J_{0}^{r} a\right)=\left(J_{0}^{s}\left(\epsilon^{-1} \circ \tilde{\epsilon}\right), J_{0}^{r}(\tau \circ(\sigma, \tilde{\sigma}) \circ \tilde{\epsilon})\right)$, where $\tau: P \times_{M} P \rightarrow G$ is given by the implicit equation $r\left(u_{x}, \tau\left(u_{x}, u_{x}^{\prime}\right)\right)=u_{x}^{\prime}$, where $r$ is the principal right action on $P$ and $u_{x}, u_{x}^{\prime} \in p^{-1}(x) .{ }^{1}$ Now Theorem 2.3 implies that the gauge natural prolongation $\left(W^{s, r} P, X, \tilde{p}, W_{n}^{s, r} G\right)$ of order $(s, r)$ of the principal bundle $P$ is a principal bundle too. We shortly denote $W^{r} P=W^{r, r} P$ and $W_{n}^{r} G=W_{n}^{r, r} G$ for all $r \in \mathbb{N}$.

We shall give another description of $W_{n}^{r} G$ and $W^{r} P$. We shall deal with the category $\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G)$ consisting of principal bundles with $n$-dimensional bases and

[^0]we see that the mapping $\tau$ satisfies the equation $\tau\left(u_{x} \cdot a, u_{x}^{\prime} \cdot a^{\prime}\right)=a^{-1} \tau\left(u_{x}, u_{x}^{\prime}\right) a^{\prime}$.
fixed structure group $G$, with $\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G)$-morphisms which cover local diffeomorphisms between the base manifolds. So a $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-morphism $\psi$ from $(P, p, X, G)$ into $\left(P^{\prime}, p^{\prime}, X^{\prime}, G\right)$ is a smooth fibered map over a local diffeomorphism $\psi_{0}$ : $X \rightarrow X^{\prime}$ satisfying $\psi \circ \rho_{a}=\rho_{a}^{\prime} \circ \psi$ for all $a \in G$, where $\rho$ and $\rho^{\prime}$ are the principal right actions on $P$ and $P^{\prime}$.

All $\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G)$-morphisms are local isomorphisms. Indeed, using some local trivializations $\psi_{\alpha}$ and $\psi_{\alpha^{\prime}}^{\prime}$ on $P$ and $P^{\prime}$ respectively we have

$$
\psi_{\alpha^{\prime}}^{\prime} \circ \psi \circ \psi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, a)=\left(\left(\psi_{\alpha^{\prime}}^{\prime} \circ \psi \circ \psi_{\alpha}^{-1}\right)_{0}(x),\left(\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \psi_{\alpha^{\prime}}^{\prime} \circ \psi \circ \psi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, e)\right) a\right)
$$

but $\left(\psi_{\alpha^{\prime}}^{\prime} \circ \psi \circ \psi_{\alpha}^{-1}\right)_{0}$ must be a local diffeomorphism and the left translation through $\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \psi_{\alpha^{\prime}}^{\prime} \circ \psi \circ \psi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, e)$ is a diffeomorphism, thus a $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-morphism $\psi$ is a local diffeomorphism. Locally for each $u^{\prime} \in P^{\prime}$ there exists one $u \in P$ such that $\psi(u)=u^{\prime}$, hence we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
\psi^{-1}\left(u^{\prime} \cdot a\right)=\psi^{-1}(\psi(u) \cdot a)=\psi^{-1}(\psi(u \cdot a))=u \cdot a=\psi^{-1}(\psi(u)) \cdot a \\
=\psi^{-1}\left(u^{\prime}\right) \cdot a
\end{gathered}
$$

for each $u^{\prime}$ in some open set in $P^{\prime}$ and for all $a \in G$. Since $\psi^{-1}$ is fiber respecting too, a $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-morphism $\psi$ is really a local isomorphism.

We have a bijection between the set of $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-morphisms from $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G$ into $P$ and the set of pairs, which are formed by local diffeomorphisms and local sections of $P$. To a $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-morphism $\psi: \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G \rightarrow P$ we associate a local diffeomorphism $\psi_{0}$ and a local section $\psi_{1}$ of $P$ by the relation $\psi(x, a)=\left(\psi_{1} \circ \psi_{0}(x)\right) \cdot a$, i.e. $\quad \psi_{1}\left(x^{\prime}\right)=\psi\left(\psi_{0}^{-1}\left(x^{\prime}\right), e\right)$ and from $p \circ \psi_{1}\left(x^{\prime}\right)=p \circ \psi\left(\psi_{0}^{-1}\left(x^{\prime}\right), e\right)=\psi_{0} \circ$ $\operatorname{pr}_{1}\left(\psi_{0}^{-1}\left(x^{\prime}\right), e\right)=x^{\prime}$ we see that $\psi_{1}$ is in fact a local section of $P$. Analogously, every $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-automorphism $\phi: \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G$ is fully determined by its restriction $\phi_{1}: \mathbb{R}^{n} \rightarrow G, \phi_{1}(x)=\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \phi(x, e)$ and the underlying $\operatorname{map} \phi_{0}: \mathbb{R}^{n} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n}$, i.e. we have $\phi(x, a)=\left(\phi_{0}(x),\left(\phi_{1}(x)\right) a\right)$ (compare with Equation (3.15)). Now we can consider the group of $r$-jets at $(0, e)$ of all automorphisms $\phi: \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G$ with $\phi_{0}(0)=0$, where the multiplication $\mu$ is defined by the composition of jets, i.e. $\mu\left(J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi, J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi\right)=J_{(0, e)}^{r}(\phi \circ \psi)$. This definition is correct. In fact, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
J_{\left(0, \phi_{1}(0)\right)}^{r} \rho_{a} \circ J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi=J_{(0, e)}^{r}\left(\rho_{a} \circ \phi\right)=J_{(0, e)}^{r}\left(\phi \circ \rho_{a}\right)=J_{(0, a)}^{r} \phi \circ J_{(0, e)}^{r} \rho_{a} \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all $a \in G$, where $\rho$ now denotes the right action on $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G$. But $\rho_{a}$ is a diffeomorphism, thus we get $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi=J_{(0, e)}^{r} \tilde{\phi}$ iff $J_{(0, a)}^{r} \phi=J_{(0, a)}^{r} \tilde{\phi}$. Hence for $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi=J_{(0, e)}^{r} \tilde{\phi}$ and $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi=J_{(0, e)}^{r} \tilde{\psi}$ the computation

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mu\left(J_{(0, e)}^{r} \tilde{\phi}, J_{(0, e)}^{r} \tilde{\psi}\right)=J_{(0, e)}^{r}(\tilde{\phi} \circ \tilde{\psi})=J_{\left(0, \tilde{\psi}_{1}(0)\right)}^{r} \tilde{\phi} \circ J_{(0, e)}^{r} \tilde{\psi}=J_{\left(0, \psi_{1}(0)\right)}^{r} \phi \circ J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi \\
=\mu\left(J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi, J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

shows that the map $\mu$ is well defined, further the composition of jets is smooth, the unit is $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \operatorname{id}_{\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G}$ and the inverse elements are the jets of inverse maps,
which always exist locally. Therefore the multiplication $\mu$ is indeed correctly defined. For every $\phi, \psi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G, \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right)$ we have

$$
\phi \circ \psi(x, a)=\phi\left(\psi_{0}(x),\left(\psi_{1}(x)\right) a\right)=\left(\phi_{0} \circ \psi_{0}(x), \phi_{1}\left(\psi_{0}(x)\right)\left(\psi_{1}(x)\right) a\right)
$$

If we write $(A, B)=\left(J_{0}^{r} \phi_{0}, J_{0}^{r} \phi_{1}\right) \in W_{n}^{r} G$ for the element corresponding to jet $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi$ and $(C, D)=\left(J_{0}^{r} \psi_{0}, J_{0}^{r} \psi_{1}\right) \in W_{n}^{r} G$ for the element corresponding to jet $J_{(0, e)}^{r, e)} \psi$, then in this identification we get

$$
\mu((A, B),(C, D))=(A \circ C,(B \circ C) D)
$$

where on the right hand side in the second input we use the multiplication in $T_{n}^{r} G$. If we compare this multiplication $\mu$ with the one on $W_{n}^{r} G$ defined previously, then we see that there is an isomorphism between the group considered now and the principal prolongation $W_{n}^{r} G$ of Lie group $G$.

We can define the set $\left\{J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi \in J^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G, P\right): \psi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G, P\right)\right\}$ and we denote it by the same symbol as the gauge natural prolongation $W^{r} P$. There is a bijection between $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times W_{n}^{r} G$ and $W^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right)$

$$
\mathbb{R}^{n} \times W_{n}^{r} G \ni\left(x, J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi\right) \mapsto J_{(0, e)}^{r}\left(\tau_{x} \circ \phi\right) \in W^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right)
$$

where we use the translation $t_{x}$ to define $\tau_{x}=t_{x} \underset{\sim}{\times} \operatorname{id}_{G}$, with the inverse map given by $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \tilde{\phi} \mapsto\left(\operatorname{pr}_{1} \circ \tilde{\phi}(0, e), J_{(0, e)}^{r}\left(\tau_{\operatorname{pr}_{1} \circ \tilde{\phi}(0, e)}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\phi}\right)\right)$. Thus there is a structure of smooth manifold on $W^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right)$. If we define the functor $W^{r}$ on $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$ morphisms as the composition of jets by $W^{r} \chi\left(J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi\right)=J_{(0, e)}^{r}(\chi \circ \psi)$, then we can transform any principal bundle atlas on $P$ to an atlas on $W^{r} P$. The right action of $W_{n}^{r} G$ on $W^{r} P$ is given again by jet composition, i.e. $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi$. $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi=J_{(0, e)}^{r}(\psi \circ \phi)$, which is free and transitive on fibers (all jets are invertible), therefore ( $W^{r} P, p \circ \beta, X, W_{n}^{r} G$ ) is a principal bundle. If we write $(u, v)=\left(J_{0}^{r} \psi_{0}, J_{\psi_{0}(0)}^{r} \psi_{1}\right) \in W^{r} P$ for the element corresponding to jet $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi$ and $(A, B)=\left(J_{0}^{r} \phi_{0}, J_{0}^{r} \phi_{1}\right) \in W_{n}^{r} G$ for the element corresponding to jet $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi$, then from the computation

$$
\begin{gathered}
\psi \circ \phi(x, a)=\psi\left(\phi_{0}(x), \phi_{1}(x) a\right)=\left(\psi_{1} \circ \psi_{0} \circ \phi_{0}(x)\right) \cdot\left(\phi_{1}(x) a\right) \\
=\left(\rho \circ\left(\psi_{1}, \phi_{1} \circ \phi_{0}^{-1} \circ \psi_{0}^{-1}\right) \circ\left(\psi_{0} \circ \phi_{0}\right)(x)\right) \cdot a
\end{gathered}
$$

(in such an identification) we get $(u, v) \cdot(A, B)=\left(u \circ A, v \cdot\left(B \circ A^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)$, where $\cdot$ on the right hand side is as in (2.3). This corresponds to the right action of $W_{n}^{r} G$ on $W^{r} P$ defined previously ${ }^{2}$.

Finally we prove that $P \mapsto W^{s, r} P$ for $P \in \operatorname{Ob}\left(\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)\right), \psi \mapsto W^{s, r} \psi=$ $\left(F^{s} \psi_{0}, J^{r} \psi\right)$ for $\psi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)}\left(P, P^{\prime}\right)$ is a functor $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G) \rightarrow \mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}\left(W_{n}^{s, r} G\right)$.

[^1]where $Y_{x}$ is the fiber, which contains $y$. Then $W^{s, r} P$ can be identified with the space of all $(r, r, s)$-jets at $(0, e)$ of a homomorphism $f \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G, P\right)$.

The functoriality follows from $W^{s, r}=\times_{B()} \circ\left(F^{s} \circ B, J^{r}\right)$. It remains to prove that $W^{s, r} \psi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}\left(W_{n}^{s, r} G\right)}\left(W^{s, r} P, W^{s, r} P^{\prime}\right)$. The computation for $u=J_{0}^{s} \epsilon \in$ $F^{s} X, v=J_{x}^{r} \sigma \in J^{r} P, A=J_{0}^{s} a \in L_{n}^{s}, B=J_{0}^{r} b \in T_{n}^{r} G$

$$
\begin{gathered}
W^{s, r} \psi((u, v) \cdot(A, B))=W^{s, r} \psi\left(u \circ A, v \cdot\left(B \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(A^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)\right) \\
=\left(F^{s} \psi_{0}(u \circ A), J^{r} \psi\left(v \cdot\left(B \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(A^{-1} \circ u^{-1}\right)\right)\right)\right) \\
=\left(J_{0}^{s}\left(\psi_{0} \circ \epsilon \circ a\right), J_{\psi_{0}(x)}^{r}\left(\psi \circ\left(\sigma \cdot\left(b \circ a^{-1} \circ \epsilon^{-1}\right)\right) \circ \psi_{0}^{-1}\right)\right) \\
=\left(J_{0}^{s}\left(\psi_{0} \circ \epsilon \circ a\right), J_{\psi_{0}(x)}^{r}\left(\left(\psi \circ \sigma \circ \psi_{0}^{-1}\right) \cdot\left(b \circ a^{-1} \circ \epsilon^{-1} \circ \psi_{0}^{-1}\right)\right)\right) \\
=\left(F^{s} \psi_{0}(u) \circ A, J^{r} \psi(v) \cdot\left(B \circ \pi^{s, r}\left(A^{-1} \circ\left(F^{s} \psi_{0}(u)\right)^{-1}\right)\right)\right) \\
=\left(F^{s} \psi_{0}(u), J^{r} \psi(v)\right) \cdot(A, B)=W^{s, r} \psi(u, v) \cdot(A, B)
\end{gathered}
$$

shows that $W^{s, r} \psi$ is indeed a $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}\left(W_{n}^{s, r} G\right)$ - morphism.
For every bundle $P \times_{l} Z$ associated to a principal bundle $(P, p, X, G)$ there is a canonical left action $l^{r}: W_{n}^{r} G \times T_{n}^{r} Z \rightarrow T_{n}^{r} Z$ given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
l^{r}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi, J_{0}^{r} s\right)=J_{0}^{r}\left(l \circ\left(\phi_{1} \circ \phi_{0}^{-1}, s \circ \phi_{0}^{-1}\right)\right), \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

i.e. as the composition of the prolonged action $T_{n}^{r} l: T_{n}^{r} G \times T_{n}^{r} Z \rightarrow T_{n}^{r} Z$, which is defined analogously as the multiplication in Example 2.2, and the canonical left action of $L_{n}^{r}$ on both $T_{n}^{r} G$ and $T_{n}^{r} Z$. We denote by $\times_{l} Z$ the functor, which associates to any principal fiber bundle homomorphism $\Phi: P \rightarrow P^{\prime}$ a homomorphism $\left[\Phi, \mathrm{id}_{Z}\right]=\Phi \times_{l} Z: P \times_{l} Z \rightarrow P^{\prime} \times_{l} Z,[y, z] \mapsto[\Phi(y), z]$.

Theorem 2.4. There is an isomorphism $J^{r}\left(P \times_{l} Z\right) \cong W^{r} P \times_{l^{r}} T_{n}^{r} Z$. In this identification the correspondence $P \mapsto J^{r}\left(P \times_{l} Z\right), \Phi \mapsto J^{r}\left(\left[\Phi, \mathrm{id}_{Z}\right]\right)=$ $\left[F^{r} \circ B(\Phi) \times J^{r}(\Phi), \mathrm{id}_{T_{n}^{r} Z}\right]$ is a functor from $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$ to the subcategory of $\mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}_{n}$, which is formed by bundles associated to an $r$-th principal prolongation of a principal $G$-bundle and their homomorphisms.

Proof: See [25], [34], [32].

The functor from Theorem 2.4 is one example of the following concept. A gauge natural bundle functor or $G$-natural bundle functor over $n$ dimensional manifolds is a functor $F: \mathcal{P B}_{n}(G) \rightarrow \mathcal{F M}$ such that:

1. every principal bundle $p: P \rightarrow B P$ from $\operatorname{Ob}\left(\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G)\right)$ is transformed into a fibered manifold $q_{P}: F P \rightarrow B P$,
2. every principal fiber bundle homomorphism $f \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)}\left(P, P^{\prime}\right)$ is transformed into a morphism of fibered manifolds $F f: F P \rightarrow F P^{\prime}$ over $B f$,
3. for every open subset $U \in B P$, the inclusion $i: p^{-1}(U) \rightarrow P$ is transformed into the inclusion $F i: q_{P}^{-1}(U) \rightarrow F P$.

If $F$ is a gauge natural bundle functor and $(P, p, X, G) \in \operatorname{Ob}\left(\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G)\right)$, then $q_{P}: F P \rightarrow X$ will be called a gauge natural bundle.

Example 2.6. A natural bundle functor over $n$-dimensional manifolds is a functor $\bar{F}: \mathcal{M} f_{n} \rightarrow \mathcal{F M}$ such that:

1. $B \circ \bar{F}=\operatorname{Id}_{\mathcal{M} f_{n}}$, i.e. the projections form a natural transformation $p$ : $\bar{F} \rightarrow \operatorname{Id}_{\mathcal{M} f_{n}}$,
2. if $i: U \rightarrow X$ is an inclusion of an open submanifold, then $\bar{F} U=p_{X}^{-1}(U)$ and $\bar{F} i: p_{X}^{-1}(U) \rightarrow \bar{F} X$ is the inclusion.

From a natural bundle functor $\bar{F}$ we simply obtain a gauge natural bundle functor $F$ by $F=\bar{F} \circ B$. Conversely, the choice $G=\{e\}$ makes from a gauge natural bundle functor a natural bundle functor.

Example 2.7. The functor $\left(\times_{l} S\right) \circ W^{r}: \mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G) \rightarrow \mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}$ is a gauge natural bundle functor.

An argument analogous to the one in Example 2.5 using (2.5) shows that $J_{y}^{r} f=J_{y}^{r} g$ for $f, g \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G)}\left(P, P^{\prime}\right)$ and $y \in P_{x}, x \in B P$ implies $J_{z}^{r} f=J_{z}^{r} g$ for all $z \in P_{x}$ in the fiber $P_{x}$ over $x$. In this case we write $\mathbf{J}_{x}^{r} f=\mathbf{J}_{x}^{r} g$ and say that $f$ and $g$ have the same fiber $r$-jet at $x$. A gauge natural bundle functor is said to be of order $r$, if $\mathbf{J}_{x}^{r} f=\mathbf{J}_{x}^{r} g$ implies $\left.F f\right|_{F_{x} P}=\left.F g\right|_{F_{x} P}$, where we denote by $F_{x} P=(F P)_{x}$ the fiber over $x$. A gauge natural bundle functor is said to be regular, if every smoothly parametrized family of $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-morphisms

$$
f: X \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)}\left(P, P^{\prime}\right)
$$

parametrized by a manifold $X$ (i.e. the map $X \times P \rightarrow P^{\prime},(t, u) \mapsto f(t)(u)$ is smooth) is transformed into a smoothly parametrized family of fibered manifold morphisms

$$
\tilde{F} f: X \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F M}}\left(F P, F P^{\prime}\right)
$$

(i.e. the map $X \times F P \rightarrow F P^{\prime},(t, v) \mapsto F(f(t))(v)$ is smooth).

Theorem 2.5. For every $r$-th order regular gauge natural bundle functor $F$ : $\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G) \rightarrow \mathcal{F M}$ there is a canonical structure of an associated bundle $W^{r} P \times{ }_{l} S$ on $F P$ given by a map $b_{P}$ and the values of the functor $F$ in this identification lie in the category of associated bundles and their homomorphisms, i.e. we have the natural equivalence $b:\left[W^{r}, \mathrm{id}_{S}\right] \rightarrow F$ and the following diagram commutes:


Proof: First we define the associated maps $F_{P, P^{\prime}}$ : inv $J^{r}\left(P, P^{\prime}\right) \times{ }_{B P}$ $F P \rightarrow F P^{\prime}$ of the gauge natural bundle functor $F$ by $F_{P, P^{\prime}}\left(J_{z}^{r} f, y\right)=F f(y)$. This is well defined. Indeed, $J_{z}^{r} f=J_{z}^{r} g$ with $z \in P_{x}$ implies $\mathbf{J}_{x}^{r} f=\mathbf{J}_{x}^{r} g$. Since $F$ is of order $r$, we have

$$
F_{P, P^{\prime}}\left(J_{z}^{r} g, y\right)=F g(y)=\left.F g\right|_{F_{x} P}(y)=\left.F f\right|_{F_{x} P}(y)=F f(y)=F_{P, P^{\prime}}\left(J_{z}^{r} f, y\right)
$$

and the associated maps of the gauge natural bundle functor $F$ are really well defined. To prove that these associated maps are smooth, it is sufficient to restrict ourselves to $P=P^{\prime}=\mathbb{R}^{n+m}$. We consider the map ev : $\operatorname{inv} J^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+m}, \mathbb{R}^{n+m}\right) \times \mathbb{R}^{n+m} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n+m}$ given by $\operatorname{ev}\left(J_{z}^{r} f, u\right)=\tilde{f}(u)$, where $\tilde{f}$ is the canonical polynomial (as in the proof of Theorem 2.2 ), which corresponds to $J_{z}^{r} f$. We see that the map ev is well defined and smooth and by regularity of $F$ we get that $\tilde{F}$ ev is smooth too. The computation

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left.(\tilde{F} \mathrm{ev})\right|_{\mathrm{inv}} J^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+m}, \mathbb{R}^{n+m}\right) \times \mathbb{R}^{n} \mathbb{R}^{n+m} \\
\left.=F_{z}^{r} f, y\right)=F\left(\mathrm{ev}_{J_{z}^{r} f} f\right)(y)=F(\tilde{f})(y) \\
\mathbb{R}^{n+m} \\
\left(J_{z}^{r} \tilde{f}, y\right)=F_{\mathbb{R}^{n+m}}, \mathbb{R}^{n+m}\left(J_{z}^{r} f, y\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

shows that $F_{\mathbb{R}^{n+m}, \mathbb{R}^{n+m}}$ is smooth, thus the associated maps are smooth.
Now we can define the smooth induced action of the $r$-th principal prolongation $W_{n}^{r} G$ of a Lie group $G$ on the standard fiber $S=F_{0}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right)$ by $l=$ $\left.F_{\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G, \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G}\right|_{W_{n}^{r} G \times S}$. The map $b_{P}: W^{r} P \times{ }_{l} S \rightarrow F P$ given by the factorization of $\left.F_{\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G, P}\right|_{W^{r} P \times S}$ through the surjective submersion $q: W^{r} P \times S \rightarrow W^{r} P \times{ }_{l} S$ is well defined. In fact, we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
b_{P}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi \cdot J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi, l\left(J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi^{-1}, s\right)\right)=b_{P}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{r}(\psi \circ \phi), F \phi^{-1}(s)\right) \\
=F(\psi \circ \phi) \circ F \phi^{-1}(s)=F \psi(s)=b_{P}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi, s\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

for all $J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi \in W^{r} P, J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi \in W_{n}^{r} G$ and $s \in S$. From $b_{P} \circ q=\left.F_{\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G, P}\right|_{W^{r} P \times S}$ we obtain by universal property of surjective submersion that $b_{P}$ is smooth. The map $\left.F_{P, \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G}\right|_{W^{r} P \times F_{\psi_{0}(0)} P}\left(u^{-1},\right): F_{\psi_{0}(0)} P \rightarrow S$ for $u=J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi$ is the inverse map to $\left.F_{\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G, P}\right|_{W^{r} P \times S}(u):, S \rightarrow F_{\psi_{0}(0)} P$ and we denote this diffeomorphism from a fiber of $F P$ to the standard fiber $S$ by $c_{u}$. Then the map $b_{P}^{-1}: F P \rightarrow W^{r} P \times_{l} S, b_{P}^{-1}(y)=\left[u, c_{u}(y)\right]$ with $u \in W_{q_{P}(y)}^{r} P$ is the inverse map to $b_{P}$. Locally for some section $s_{\alpha}$ of $p_{P}: W^{r} P \xrightarrow{q P} B P$ we can write $b_{P}^{-1}(y)=\left[s_{\alpha} \circ q_{P}(y), c_{s_{\alpha} \circ q_{P}(y)}(y)\right]$, because from $p_{P} \circ s_{\alpha} \circ q_{P}(y)=q_{P}(y)$ we see that $s_{\alpha} \circ q_{P}(y) \in W_{q_{P}(y)}^{r} P$, therefore $b_{P}^{-1}$ is smooth and $b_{P}$ is a diffeomorphism. This $b_{P}$ is the isomorphism $W^{r} P \times_{l} S \cong F P$.

Finally the calculation

$$
\begin{gathered}
F f \circ b_{P}\left(\left[J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi, s\right]\right)=F f \circ F \psi(s)=F(f \circ \psi)(s)=b_{P^{\prime}}\left(\left[J_{(0, e)}^{r}(f \circ \psi), s\right]\right) \\
=b_{P^{\prime}}\left(\left[W^{r} f\left(J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi\right), s\right]\right)=b_{P^{\prime}} \circ\left[W^{r} f, \operatorname{id}_{S}\right]\left(\left[J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi, s\right]\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

finishes the proof.

It can be proved that every gauge natural bundle functor is regular (see [25]), thus Theorem 2.5 says that every $r$-th order gauge natural bundle is of the form as in Example 2.7. Quite similarly, using the concept of $(r, s, q)$-jets, it can be proved that every gauge natural bundle functor of order $(s, r)^{3}$ is a fiber bundle associated to $W^{s, r}$. We will call a fiber bundle associated to $W^{s, r} P$ the gauge natural bundle too.

Example 2.8. It is possible to introduce connections in several equivalent ways. We will describe connections as sections of the first jet prolongation. We show that the bundle of principal connections is a gauge natural bundle.

Consider the principal action $r: P \times G \rightarrow P$ on $(P, p, X, G)$. Then we have the canonical right action $\tilde{r}: J^{1} P \times G \rightarrow J^{1} P, \tilde{r}\left(J_{x}^{1} s, g\right)=J_{x}^{1}\left(r_{g} \circ s\right)$. Then a principal connection $\Gamma$ on $P$ can be considered as a $G$-equivariant section $\Gamma: P \rightarrow J^{1} P$ of the first jet prolongation $\beta: J^{1} P \rightarrow P$. In fact, from ${ }^{4}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
r_{g}^{*} \Phi\left(\xi_{u}\right)=\left(T_{u} r_{g}\right)^{-1}\left(T_{u} r_{g} \cdot \xi_{u}-\Gamma(u \cdot g) \circ T_{u}\left(p \circ r_{g}\right) \cdot \xi_{u}\right), \\
\Phi\left(\xi_{u}\right)=\left(T_{u} r_{g}\right)^{-1}\left(T_{u} r_{g} \cdot \xi_{u}-\tilde{r}_{g} \circ \Gamma(u) \circ T_{u} p \cdot \xi_{u}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

for $g \in G$ and $u \in P$ we see that the connection $\Phi$ considered as a vector valued one form is principal ( $r_{g}^{*} \Phi=\Phi$ holds for all $g \in G$ ) iff $\Gamma$ is a $G$-equivariant section of the first jet prolongation $\beta: J^{1} P \rightarrow P$. The bundle of principal connections is defined as $Q P=J^{1} P / G$. Now we show that the sections of $Q P$ are in bijection with the principal connections on $P$. The following two theorems can be found in [25].
Theorem 2.6. The functor $Q: \mathcal{P B}_{n} \rightarrow \mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}_{n}$ associates with each principal fiber bundle $(P, p, X, G)$ the fiber bundle $Q P$ over the base $X$ with the standard fiber $J_{0}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, G\right)_{e}$. The smooth sections of $Q P$ are in bijection with the principal connections on $P$.

Proof: From the definition of $\tilde{r}$ we see that the source projection $\alpha: J^{1} P \rightarrow X$ factors trough $q: J^{1} P \rightarrow J^{1} P / G$ to $\tilde{\alpha}: J^{1} P / G \rightarrow X$ so that $\alpha=\tilde{\alpha} \circ q$. For a homomorphism of principal bundles $(\phi, \varphi):(P, p, X, G) \rightarrow(\bar{P}, \bar{p}, \bar{X}, \bar{G})$ over a homomorphism $\varphi: G \rightarrow \bar{G}$ the relation

$$
J^{1} \phi\left(\tilde{r}_{g}\left(J_{x}^{1} s\right)\right)=J_{\phi_{0}(x)}^{1}\left(\bar{r}_{\varphi(g)} \circ \phi \circ s \circ \phi_{0}^{-1}\right)
$$

holds for all $J_{x}^{1} s \in J^{1} P$ and $g \in G$. Hence the map $Q \phi: Q P \rightarrow Q \bar{P},\left[J_{x}^{1} s\right] \mapsto$ [ $\left.J^{1} \phi\left(J_{x}^{1} s\right)\right]$ is well defined. If we define a suitable smooth structure on $Q P$

[^2]than we have proved the first part of the theorem. Let us first assume $P=$ $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G$. We have the identification $J^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right) \cong \mathbb{R}^{n} \times J_{0}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, G\right), J_{x}^{1} s \mapsto$ $\left(x, J_{0}^{1}\left(\mathrm{pr}_{2} \circ s \circ t_{x}\right)\right)$. If we use a canonical representative in each orbit $\left[J_{x}^{1} s\right]$ with $s(x)=(x, e), e \in G$ being the unit, then we get the induced smooth structure $Q\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right) \cong \mathbb{R}^{n} \times J_{0}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, G\right)_{e} \cong \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathbb{R}^{n m}, \operatorname{dim} G=m$. Now we see that $q$ becomes a surjective submersion. From the universal property of surjective submersions we see that $\tilde{\alpha}$ is smooth. From the fact that the composition of jets is smooth and using universal property of $q$ again we see that $Q \phi$ is smooth for every $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}$-morphism $\phi: \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \bar{G}$. For every principal fiber bundle atlas $\left(U_{\alpha}, \phi_{\alpha}\right)$ on $(P, p, X, G)$ the charts $\left(U_{\alpha}, Q \phi_{\alpha}\right)$ form a fiber bundle atlas on $\left(Q P, \tilde{\alpha}, X, J_{0}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, G\right)_{e}\right)$. The functoriality of $Q$ follows from the functoriality of $J^{1}$.

Now we prove the second part of the theorem. To each principal connection $\Gamma$ on $P$ we associate a section $S=q \circ \Gamma \circ s$ of $Q P$, where $s$ is an arbitrary section of $P$. As a composition of smooth mappings $S$ is smooth. Conversely, to each section $S$ of $Q P$ we associate a principal connection $\Gamma$ on $P$ defined by $\Gamma(u)=\tilde{r}_{g} \circ i \circ S \circ p(u)$ for each $u \in P$, where $i$ is a map such that $q \circ i=\operatorname{id}_{Q P}$ and $g \in G$ is given by the condition $u=r_{g} \circ \beta \circ i \circ S \circ p(u)$. Since we can write $\Gamma=\tilde{r}_{\tau\left(\beta \circ i \circ S \circ p(), \operatorname{id}_{P())}\right.} \circ i \circ S \circ p$, where $\tau$ was defined on p. 11, and the surjective submersion $q$ admits smooth sections, i.e. we can take a smooth $i$ at least locally, $\Gamma$ is smooth too. These associations are inverse to each other.

Now we show that the bundle of principal connections is a gauge natural bundle of order 1. This is the special case of Theorem 2.5.
Theorem 2.7. $Q P \cong W^{1} P \times_{l_{2}} S$, where $S=\left(Q\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right)\right)_{0}$ and the action $l_{2}$ is given by $l_{2}: W_{n}^{1} G \times S \rightarrow S, l_{2}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi, Y\right)=Q \phi(Y)$.

Proof: From $J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi=J_{(0, e)}^{1} \tilde{\phi}$ we see that $J_{0}^{1} \phi_{0}^{-1}=J_{0}^{1} \tilde{\phi}_{0}^{-1}$ so $Q \phi(Y)=$ $\left[J^{1} \phi\left(J_{0}^{1} s\right)\right]=\left[J_{0}^{1}\left(\phi \circ s \circ \phi_{0}^{-1}\right)\right]=\left[J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi \circ J_{0}^{1} s \circ J_{0}^{1} \phi_{0}^{-1}\right]=\left[J_{(0, e)}^{1} \tilde{\phi} \circ J_{0}^{1} s \circ J_{0}^{1} \tilde{\phi}_{0}^{-1}\right]=$ $Q \tilde{\phi}(Y)$, where we take $Y=J_{0}^{1} s$ with $s(0)=(0, e)$, so $l_{2}$ is well defined. Because the composition of jets is smooth we see that $l_{2}$ is smooth too. We see that $q: W^{1} P \times S \rightarrow Q P, q\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \psi, Y\right)=Q \psi(Y)$ is well defined, moreover we can factorize $q$ to smooth $\tilde{q}: W^{1} P \times_{l_{2}} S \rightarrow Q P$. In fact, this is well defined, because we have $\tilde{q}\left(\left[J_{(0, e)}^{1} \psi \cdot J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi, J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi^{-1} \cdot Y\right]_{l_{2}}\right)=q\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1}(\psi \circ \phi), Q \phi^{-1}(Y)\right)=Q \psi \circ$ $Q \phi \circ Q \phi^{-1}(Y)=Q \psi(Y)=\tilde{q}\left(\left[J_{(0, e)}^{1} \psi, Y\right]_{l_{2}}\right)$ and it is smooth because of the universal property of surjective submersions. Further $\tilde{q}$ is a bijection with the inverse $\tilde{q}^{-1}(Y)=\left[J_{(0, e)}^{1} \psi, Q \psi^{-1}(Y)\right]_{l_{2}}$ for $Y$ in a fiber chart $(U, Q \psi)$. From $\tilde{q}_{0}=\operatorname{id}_{X}$ and because $\tilde{q}$ looks in canonical local trivializations like the identity we see that $\tilde{q}$ is an isomorphism.

If we have more interactions and more matter particle species each corresponding to some gauge natural bundle, then it is good to know that their fiber product is a gauge natural bundle too, and what it looks like.

Theorem 2.8. $\left(W^{s_{1}, r_{1}} P \times_{l_{1}} S_{1}\right) \times_{X}\left(W^{s_{2}, r_{2}} P \times_{l_{2}} S_{2}\right) \cong W^{s, r} P \times_{l}\left(S_{1} \times S_{2}\right)$ where $r=\max \left\{r_{1}, r_{2}\right\}, s=\max \left\{s_{1}, s_{2}\right\}$ and $l$ is induced by $l_{1}$ and $l_{2}$.

Proof: We define a map

$$
\begin{gathered}
b:\left(W^{s_{1}, r_{1}} P \times_{l_{1}} S_{1}\right) \times{ }_{X}\left(W^{s_{2}, r_{2}} P \times_{l_{2}} S_{2}\right) \rightarrow W^{s, r} P \times_{l}\left(S_{1} \times S_{2}\right), \\
\left(\left[\left(J_{0}^{s_{1}} \epsilon_{1}, J_{x}^{r_{1}} \sigma_{1}\right), f_{1}\right]_{l_{1}},\left[\left(J_{0}^{s_{2}} \epsilon_{2}, J_{x}^{r_{2}} \sigma_{2}\right), f_{2}\right]_{l_{2}}\right) \mapsto \\
{\left[\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon_{\iota(s)}, J_{x}^{r} \sigma_{\iota(r)}\right),\left(g_{1}^{-1} \cdot l_{1} f_{1}, g_{2}^{-1} \cdot l_{2} f_{2}\right)\right]_{l}}
\end{gathered}
$$

where $\iota(s)=i$ for $s=s_{i}(i=1,2)$ and similarly for $r$, the $g_{i}$ 's are given by the condition: there exists a unique $g_{i} \in W_{n}^{s_{i}, r_{i}} G$ such that

$$
\pi^{s, s_{i}} \times \pi^{r, r_{i}}\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon_{\iota(s)}, J_{x}^{r} \sigma_{\iota(r)}\right)=\left(J_{0}^{s_{i}} \epsilon_{i}, J_{x}^{r_{i}} \sigma_{i}\right) \cdot g_{i}
$$

and the left action $l$ is defined by formula

$$
g \cdot l\left(f_{1}, f_{2}\right)=\left(\pi^{1}(g) \cdot l_{1} f_{1}, \pi^{2}(g) \cdot l_{2} f_{2}\right)
$$

where $\pi^{i}$ are the homomorphisms $\pi^{i}: W_{n}^{s, r} G \rightarrow W_{n}^{s_{i}, r_{i}} G$ given by the canonical projections, and since $l_{i}$ are left actions, $l$ is a left action too.

Now we prove that $b$ is well defined. For another pair of representatives we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(\left[\left(J_{0}^{s_{1}} \epsilon_{1}, J_{x}^{r_{1}} \sigma_{1}\right) \cdot h_{1}, h_{1}^{-1} \cdot l_{1} f_{1}\right]_{l_{1}},\left[\left(J_{0}^{s_{2}} \epsilon_{2}, J_{x}^{r_{2}} \sigma_{2}\right) \cdot h_{2}, h_{2}^{-1} \cdot l_{2} f_{2}\right]_{l_{2}}\right) \mapsto \\
& \quad\left[\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon_{\iota(s)}, J_{x}^{r} \sigma_{\iota(r)}\right) \cdot h,\left(\bar{g}_{1}^{-1} \cdot l_{1} h_{1}^{-1} \cdot l_{1} f_{1}, \bar{g}_{2}^{-1} \cdot l_{2} h_{2}^{-1} \cdot l_{2} f_{2}\right)\right]_{l}
\end{aligned}
$$

for some $h \in W_{n}^{s, r} G$ and from

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(J_{0}^{s_{i}} \epsilon_{i}, J_{x}^{r_{i}} \sigma_{i}\right) \cdot g_{i} \cdot \pi^{i} h=\pi^{s, s_{i}} \times \pi^{r, r_{i}}\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon_{\iota(s)}, J_{x}^{r} \sigma_{\iota(r)}\right) \cdot \pi^{i} h \\
& =\pi^{s, s_{i}} \times \pi^{r, r_{i}}\left(\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon_{\iota(s)}, J_{x}^{r} \sigma_{\iota(r)}\right) \cdot h\right)=\left(J_{0}^{s_{i}} \epsilon_{i}, J_{x}^{r_{i}} \sigma_{i}\right) \cdot h_{i} \cdot \bar{g}_{i}
\end{aligned}
$$

we get $\bar{g}_{i}=h_{i}^{-1} \cdot g_{i} \cdot \pi^{i} h$ so

$$
\begin{gathered}
{\left[\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon_{\iota(s)}, J_{x}^{r} \sigma_{\iota(r)}\right) \cdot h,\left(\bar{g}_{1}^{-1} \cdot l_{1} h_{1}^{-1} \cdot l_{1} f_{1}, \bar{g}_{2}^{-1} \cdot l_{2} h_{2}^{-1} \cdot l_{2} f_{2}\right)\right]_{l}} \\
=\left[\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon_{\iota(s)}, J_{x}^{r} \sigma_{\iota(r)}\right) \cdot h,\left(\pi^{1} h^{-1} \cdot l_{1} g_{1}^{-1} \cdot l_{1} f_{1}, \pi^{2} h^{-1} \cdot l_{2} g_{2}^{-1} \cdot l_{2} f_{2}\right)\right]_{l} \\
=\left[\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon_{\iota(s)}, J_{x}^{r} \sigma_{\iota(r)}\right) \cdot h, h^{-1} \cdot{ }_{l}\left(g_{1}^{-1} \cdot l_{1} f_{1}, g_{2}^{-1} \cdot l_{2} f_{2}\right)\right]_{l} \\
=\left[\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon_{\iota(s)}, J_{x}^{r} \sigma_{\iota(r)}\right),\left(g_{1}^{-1} \cdot l_{1} f_{1}, g_{2}^{-1} \cdot l_{2} f_{2}\right)\right]_{l} .
\end{gathered}
$$

So $b$ is in fact well defined.
Now we prove that $b$ is a bijection. We define a map

$$
\begin{gathered}
b^{-1}: W^{s, r} P \times_{l}\left(S_{1} \times S_{2}\right) \rightarrow\left(W^{s_{1}, r_{1}} P \times_{l_{1}} S_{1}\right) \times_{X}\left(W^{s_{2}, r_{2}} P \times_{l_{2}} S_{2}\right), \\
\quad\left[\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right),\left(f_{1}, f_{2}\right)\right]_{l} \mapsto \\
\left(\left[\pi^{s, s_{1}} \times \pi^{r, r_{1}}\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right), f_{1}\right]_{l_{1}},\left[\pi^{s, s_{2}} \times \pi^{r, r_{2}}\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right), f_{2}\right]_{l_{2}}\right) .
\end{gathered}
$$

$b^{-1}$ is well defined because

$$
\begin{aligned}
& {\left[\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right) \cdot h, h^{-1} \cdot{ }_{l}\left(f_{1}, f_{2}\right)\right]_{l} \mapsto} \\
& \left(\left[\pi^{s, s_{1}} \times \pi^{r, r_{1}}\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right) \cdot \pi^{1} h,\left(\pi^{1} h\right)^{-1}{ }_{\cdot l_{1}} f_{1}\right]_{l_{1}},\right. \\
& \left.\quad\left[\pi^{s, s_{2}} \times \pi^{r, r_{2}}\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right) \cdot \pi^{2} h,\left(\pi^{2} h\right)^{-1} \cdot l_{2} f_{2}\right]_{l_{2}}\right) \\
& \left.=\left(\left[\pi^{s, s_{1}} \times \pi^{r, r_{1}}\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right), f_{1}\right]\right]_{l_{1}},\left[\pi^{s, s_{2}} \times \pi^{r, r_{2}}\left(J_{0}^{s} \epsilon, J_{x}^{r} \sigma\right), f_{2}\right]_{l_{2}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Immediately we see that $b^{-1} \circ b=\mathrm{id}$ and $b \circ b^{-1}=\mathrm{id}$.
Finally we must prove that $b$ is a bundle isomorphism. So $b$ must be a diffeomorphism and its projection on the base $b_{0}$ must be a diffeomorphism and the following diagram must be commutative:


From the definition of $b$ we see that the diagram is commutative and $b_{0}=$ $\mathrm{id}_{X}$, so $b_{0}$ is a diffeomorphism. We recall local trivializations, which we need. Let $\phi_{\alpha}^{-1}: U_{\alpha} \times W_{n}^{s, r} G \rightarrow p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right)$ be given by $\phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, a)=s_{\alpha}(x) \cdot a$ (similarly for $W^{s_{i}, r_{i}} P$ with the corresponding indices $\left.i\right)$. Let $\psi_{\alpha}^{-1}: U_{\alpha} \times S \rightarrow \bar{p}^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right)$ be given by $\psi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, f)=\left[\phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, e), f\right]_{l}$, where we denote $S=S_{1} \times S_{2}$ (similarly for $W^{s_{i}, r_{i}} P \times_{l_{i}} S_{i}$ with the corresponding indices $i$ ). Let for the fiber product $\psi_{12 \alpha}^{-1}: U_{\alpha} \times S \rightarrow \bar{p}_{12}^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right)$ be given by $\psi_{12 \alpha}^{-1}\left(x, f_{1}, f_{2}\right)=\left(\psi_{1 \alpha}^{-1}\left(x, f_{1}\right), \psi_{2 \alpha}^{-1}\left(x, f_{2}\right)\right)$. If we consider the sections related by $s_{i \alpha}=\pi^{s, s_{i}} \times \pi^{r, r_{i}} \circ s_{\alpha}$, then the computation

$$
\begin{gathered}
\psi_{\alpha} \circ b \circ \psi_{12 \alpha}^{-1}\left(x, f_{1}, f_{2}\right)=\psi_{\alpha} \circ b\left(\left[s_{1 \alpha}(x), f_{1}\right]_{l_{1}},\left[s_{2 \alpha}(x), f_{2}\right]_{l_{2}}\right) \\
=\psi_{\alpha}\left(\left[s_{\alpha}(x), f_{1}, f_{2}\right]_{l}\right)=\left(x, f_{1}, f_{2}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

shows that $b$ locally looks like $\operatorname{id}_{U_{\alpha} \times S}$, so $b$ is a local diffeomorphism, thus $b$ is a diffeomorphism, because we have proved that $b$ is a bijection.

### 2.2 Gauge Natural Operators

Let $F$ and $E$ be two gauge natural bundle functors over $n$-dimensional manifolds. A gauge natural operator $D: F \rightarrow E$ is a system of regular operators $D_{P}$ : $\Gamma F P \rightarrow \Gamma E P$ for all $P B_{n}(G)$-objects $p: P \rightarrow B P$ such that

1. $D_{\bar{P}}\left(F f \circ s \circ B f^{-1}\right)=E f \circ D_{P} s \circ B f^{-1}$ for every section $s \in \Gamma F P$ and every $\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G)$-isomorphism $f: P \rightarrow \bar{P}$,
2. $D_{p^{-1}(U)}(s \mid U)=\left(D_{P} s\right) \mid U$ for every section $s \in \Gamma F P$ and every open subset $U \subset B P$

Here regular means that every smoothly parametrized family of sections is transformed into a smoothly parametrized family of sections. If, moreover, for a certain $k \in \mathbb{N} \cup \infty$ we find that for every $x \in M$, for every $P$ and $s, q \in \Gamma F P$ the implication $J_{x}^{k} s=J_{x}^{k} q \Rightarrow D_{P} s(x)=D_{P} q(x)$ holds, then we say that $D$ is of order $k$.

We present the following two theorems which can be found in [25], the proofs are analogous to the proofs for natural bundles in [34].

Theorem 2.9. The $k$-th order gauge natural operators $F \rightarrow E$ are in canonical bijection with the natural transformations $J^{k} F \rightarrow E$.

Proof: For every $k$-th order gauge natural operator $D: F \rightarrow E$ we define the natural transformation $\mathcal{D}: J^{k} F \rightarrow E$ by $\mathcal{D}_{P}: J^{k} F P \rightarrow E P, \mathcal{D}_{P}\left(J_{x}^{k} s\right)=D_{P} s(x)$. By definition of the $k$-th order gauge natural operator we see that each $\mathcal{D}_{P}$ is well defined and smooth. We must prove that the following diagram:

commutes for all $\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G)$-morphism $f: P \rightarrow \bar{P}$. In fact $\mathcal{D}_{\bar{P}} \circ J^{k} F f\left(J_{x}^{k} s\right)=$ $D_{\bar{P}}\left(F f \circ s \circ B F f^{-1}\right)(B F f(x))=E f \circ D_{P} s \circ B f^{-1}(B f(x))=E f \circ D_{P} s(x)=E f \circ$ $\mathcal{D}_{P}\left(J_{x}^{k} s\right)$. (Every $\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G)$-morphism is a local isomorphism and $D_{P}$ depends only on germ $_{x} s$, so we can append restrictions, if necessary.)

Conversely, for every natural transformation $\mathcal{D}: J^{k} F \rightarrow E$ we define the $k$-th order gauge natural operator by $D_{P} s(x)=\mathcal{D}_{P}\left(J_{x}^{k} s\right)$. Because every $\mathcal{D}_{P}$ is a base preserving $\mathcal{F M}$-morphism (Lemma 2.10) we see that $\mathcal{D}_{P} \circ J^{k} s$ is a section, evidently smooth. From $D_{\bar{P}}\left(F f \circ s \circ B f^{-1}\right)(B f(x))=\mathcal{D}_{\bar{P}}\left(J_{B f(x)}^{k}(F f \circ\right.$ $\left.\left.s \circ B f^{-1}\right)\right)=\mathcal{D}_{\bar{P}} \circ J^{k} F f\left(J_{x}^{k} s\right)=E f \circ \mathcal{D}_{P}\left(J_{x}^{k} s\right)=E f \circ D_{P} s(x)$ we get the first condition on the gauge natural operator, the second can be seen at once. The order is clear from definition.

We denote the standard fibers of $F P$ and $E P$ by $F_{0}=F_{0}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right)$ and $E_{0}=$ $E_{0}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right)$. To each $W_{n}^{r} G$-equivariant map $f: F_{0} \rightarrow E_{0}$ we can associate the $\mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}$-morphism $f_{P}$ which is given by $f_{P}([\zeta, u])=[\zeta, f(u)]$.
Lemma 2.10. Let $\Phi: F P \rightarrow E P$ be a $\mathcal{F M}$-morphism, then $E g \circ \Phi=\Phi \circ F g$ holds for each $\mathcal{P B}_{n}(G)$-morphism $g: P \rightarrow P$ iff there exists a unique $W_{n}^{r} G$ equivariant map $f: F_{0} \rightarrow E_{0}$ such that $f_{P}=\Phi$.

Proof: Denote by $p_{P}$ (resp. $p_{F P}$, resp. $p_{E P}$ ) the projection of the bundle $W^{r} P$ (resp. $F P$, resp. $E P$ ). From $p_{E P} \circ E g \circ \Phi=p_{E P} \circ \Phi \circ F g$ we get $g_{0} \circ \Phi_{0} \circ p_{F P}=\Phi_{0} \circ g_{0} \circ p_{F P}$ so $g_{0} \circ \Phi_{0}=\Phi_{0} \circ g_{0}$ for all $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-morphism $g: P \rightarrow P$ and so $\Phi_{0}=\operatorname{id}_{X}$. We define a map $\Phi_{\zeta}: F_{0} \rightarrow E_{0}$ by the relation
$\Phi([\zeta, u])=\left[\zeta, \Phi_{\zeta}(u)\right]$ for any $x \in X$ and $\zeta \in p_{P}^{-1}(x) . \Phi_{\zeta}$ is independent of $\zeta$ over $x$. In fact, $W^{r} g(\zeta)=\zeta \cdot a$ for $\zeta=J_{(0, e)}^{r} \psi, a=J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi$ and $g=\psi \circ \phi \circ \psi^{-1}$ and so $\left[W^{r} g(\zeta), \Phi_{\zeta}(u)\right]=E g \circ \Phi([\zeta, u])=\Phi \circ F g([\zeta, u])=\left[W^{r} g(\zeta), \Phi_{W^{r} g(\zeta)}(u)\right]=$ $\left[W^{r} g(\zeta), \Phi_{\zeta \cdot a}(u)\right]$, which implies $\Phi_{\zeta}=\Phi_{\zeta \cdot a}$. By transitivity of the action of $W_{n}^{r} G$ on $W^{r} P$ we get the independence of $\Phi_{\zeta}$ from the choice of $\zeta$ in the fiber over $x$. Moreover, $\Phi_{\zeta}$ is independent of $x$. Choose a $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-morphism $g$ sending $\zeta_{1}$ over $x_{1}$ to $\zeta_{2}$ over $x_{2}$ then $\left[W^{r} g\left(\zeta_{1}\right), \Phi_{\zeta_{1}}(u)\right]=E g \circ \Phi\left(\left[\zeta_{1}, u\right]\right)=$ $\Phi \circ F g\left(\left[\zeta_{1}, u\right]\right)=\left[W^{r} g\left(\zeta_{1}\right), \Phi_{\zeta_{2}}(u)\right]$, which implies $\Phi_{\zeta_{1}}(u)=\Phi_{\zeta_{2}}(u)$. Now we put $f=\Phi_{\zeta}$. From $[\zeta, f(u)]=\left[\zeta, \Phi_{\zeta}(u)\right]=\Phi([\zeta, u])=\Phi\left(\left[\zeta \cdot a^{-1}, a \cdot u\right]\right)=[\zeta$. $\left.a^{-1}, \Phi_{\zeta}(a \cdot u)\right]=\left[\zeta, a^{-1} \cdot f(a \cdot u)\right]$ for all $a \in W_{n}^{r} G$ we see that $f(a \cdot u)=a \cdot f(u)$ and so we get the $W_{n}^{r} G$-equivariant map $f: F_{0} \rightarrow E_{0}$ such that $[\zeta, f(u)]=\Phi([\zeta, u])$. The uniqueness and the converse implication are obvious.

Theorem 2.11. Natural transformations $F \rightarrow E$ between two $r$-th order gauge natural bundle functors over $n$-dimensional manifolds are in canonical bijection with the $W_{n}^{r} G$-equivariant maps $F_{0} \rightarrow E_{0}$ between the standard fibers.

Proof: To each $W_{n}^{r} G$-equivariant map $f: F_{0} \rightarrow E_{0}$ we can associate the natural transformation $D_{f}: F \rightarrow E$ defined by $D_{f}: P \mapsto f_{P}$ for each bundle $P \in \operatorname{Ob}\left(\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)\right)$. From the equation $f_{\bar{P}} \circ F g([\zeta, u])=f_{\bar{P}}\left(\left[W^{r} g(\zeta), u\right]\right)=$ $\left[W^{r} g(\zeta), f(u)\right]=E g([\zeta, f(u)])=E g \circ f_{P}([\zeta, u])$ for all $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-morphisms $g:$ $P \rightarrow \bar{P}$ we see that $D_{f}$ is really a natural transformation.

Now we shall show that the correspondence $f \mapsto D_{f}$ is bijective. $D_{f_{1}}=D_{f_{2}}$ implies $f_{1 P}=f_{2 P}$ for all $P \in \operatorname{Ob}\left(\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)\right)$, by Lemma 2.10 we get $f_{1}=f_{2}$ and so the correspondence is injective. For an arbitrary natural transformation $D: F \rightarrow E$ and for fixed $P$ there must exist by Lemma 2.10 a unique $W_{n}^{r} G$ equivariant map $f: F_{0} \rightarrow E_{0}$ such that $f_{P}=D_{P}$. This $f$ is independent of $P$. In fact, suppose that $f_{P_{1}}=D_{P_{1}}$ and $\bar{f}_{P_{2}}=D_{P_{2}}$ for some $P_{1}, P_{2} \in \operatorname{Ob}\left(\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)\right)$, then $\bar{f}_{P_{2}} \circ F g=E g \circ f_{P_{1}}$ for any $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$-morphism $g: P_{1} \rightarrow P_{2}$, which implies $\left[W^{r} g(\zeta), \bar{f}(u)\right]=\bar{f}_{P_{2}} \circ F g([\zeta, u])=E g \circ f_{P_{1}}([\zeta, u])=\left[W^{r} g(\zeta), f(u)\right]$ and so $f=\bar{f}$, thus the correspondence is surjective.

## Chapter 3

## Variational Theory on Fibered Manifolds


#### Abstract

Our main goal in this chapter is to discuss properties and underlying geometric structures needed in the general variational theory. We focus our attention on the concepts which are necessary in the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory. We prefer the notion of differential forms for a Lagrangian defining a global variational functional. A global characterization of extremals in terms of partial differential equations is achieved with the help of the so called Lepage forms, allowing us to express the variational derivatives in a coordinate-independent form. We define a gauge natural structure of a gauge natural field theories. We also discuss Noether's theorem and the first variation formula for the so called induced variations for a gauge natural Lagrangian.


### 3.1 The Lagrangian and the Action Function

Let $\pi: Y \rightarrow X$ be a fibered manifold with $\operatorname{dim} Y=n+m$ over a $n$-dimensional orientable base manifold $X$. If $W \subset Y$ is an open set, we denote by $\Omega_{0}^{r} W$ the ring of functions on $W^{r}=\left(\pi^{r, 0}\right)^{-1}(W)$; we denote by $\Omega_{p}^{r} W$ the $\Omega_{0}^{r} W$-module of differential $p$-forms on $W^{r}$ and the exterior algebra of forms on $W^{r}$ is denoted by $\Omega^{r} W$. A differential $p$-form $\rho$ on $Y$ is said to be $\pi$-horizontal (or simply horizontal), if for each point $y \in Y$ the contraction $i_{\xi} \rho(y)$ vanishes whenever $\xi$ is a vertical vector. The module of $\pi^{r, 0}$-horizontal (resp. $\pi^{r}$-horizontal, where $\pi^{r}=\alpha$ is the source projection) $p$-forms on $W^{r}$ is denoted by $\Omega_{p, Y}^{r} W$ (resp. $\left.\Omega_{p, X}^{r} W\right)$.

A Lagrangian of order $r$ for a fibered manifold $Y$ is a $\pi^{r}$-horizontal $n$ form $\lambda$ on the open set $W^{r}$ of the $r$-jet prolongation $J^{r} Y$ of $Y$, i.e. $\lambda \in \Omega_{n, X}^{r} W$. In a fiber chart $(V, \psi), \psi=\left(x^{i}, y^{\sigma}\right)$ on $Y$ a Lagrangian of order $r$ defined on $V^{r}$ can be expressed as $\lambda=\mathcal{L} \omega_{0}$, where $\omega_{0}=d x^{1} \wedge d x^{2} \wedge \cdots \wedge d x^{n}$ and $\mathcal{L}$ : $V^{r} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is the so called Lagrange function associated with $(V, \psi)$. From this coordinate representation we see that a Lagrangian of order $r$ can be considered as a morphism $\tilde{\lambda}$ of fibered manifolds:


But we shall prefer the notion of horizontal $n$-forms.
Let $\Omega \subset \pi(W)$ be a compact, $n$-dimensional submanifold of $X$ with boundary. We denote by $\Gamma_{\Omega, W}(Y)$ the set of smooth sections of $Y$ from $\Omega$ into $W$. For a Lagrangian $\lambda \in \Omega_{n, X}^{r} W$ we define the so called action function (or the variational function) $\lambda_{\Omega}: \Gamma_{\Omega, W}(Y) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ by $\lambda_{\Omega}(\gamma)=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*} \lambda$. If $\xi$ is a projectable vector field on an open set $W$, i.e. if there exists a vector field $\xi_{0}$ on $\pi(W)$ such that $\xi$ and $\xi_{0}$ are $\pi$-related $\left(T \pi \circ \xi=\xi_{0} \circ \pi\right)$, then we have for their flows $\pi \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}=\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}} \circ \pi$. We define the variation (or the deformation) of the section $\gamma \in \Gamma_{\Omega, W}(Y)$ induced by the vector field $\xi$ by $\gamma_{t}=\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \gamma \circ\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}\right)^{-1}$. From the computation on the domain of $\gamma_{t}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\pi \circ \gamma_{t}=\pi \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \gamma \circ\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}\right)^{-1}=\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}} \circ \pi \circ \gamma \circ\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}\right)^{-1} \\
=\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}} \circ\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}\right)^{-1}=\mathrm{id}
\end{gathered}
$$

we see that the variation is a 1-parameter family of sections of $Y$. We say that a section $\gamma \in \Gamma_{\Omega, W}(Y)$ is a stable point of the variational function $\lambda_{\Omega}$ with respect to its variation induced by the vector field $\xi$, if

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\frac{d}{d t} \lambda_{\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}(\Omega)}}\left(\gamma_{t}\right)\right)_{0}=0 \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

For a projectable vector field $\xi$ on $Y$ we can define a vector field $J^{r} \xi$ on $J^{r} Y$ - the so called $r$-jet prolongation of $\xi$ by $J^{r} \xi\left(J_{x}^{r} \gamma\right)=\left.\frac{d}{d t}\right|_{0} J^{r}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)\left(J_{x}^{r} \gamma\right)$ for each $J_{x}^{r} \gamma$ belonging to the domain of $J^{r}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)$. Then using the Lie derivative $\partial$, Equation (3.1) is equivalent to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda\right)_{\Omega}(\gamma)=0 \tag{3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

In fact, this follows from the computation

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left(\frac{d}{d t} \lambda_{\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(\Omega)}\left(\gamma_{t}\right)\right)_{0}=\left(\frac{d}{d t} \int_{\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(\Omega)}\left(J^{r}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \gamma \circ\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}\right)^{-1}\right)\right)^{*} \lambda\right)_{0} \\
\left.=\left(\frac{d}{d t} \int_{\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(\Omega)}\left(J^{r} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ J^{r} \gamma \circ\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}\right)^{-1}\right)\right)^{*} \lambda\right)_{0} \\
=\left(\frac{d}{d t} \int_{\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(\Omega)}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}\right)^{-1 *} \circ J^{r} \gamma^{*} \circ\left(J^{r} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)^{*} \lambda\right)_{0} \\
=\left(\frac{d}{d t} \int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*} \circ\left(J^{r} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)^{*} \lambda\right)_{0}=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*}\left(\frac{d}{d t}\left(J^{r} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)^{*} \lambda\right)_{0} \\
=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*}\left(\frac{d}{d t}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{J^{r} \xi}\right)^{*} \lambda\right)_{0}=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*} \partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda=\left(\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda\right)_{\Omega}(\gamma)
\end{gathered}
$$

We call the variational function $\left(\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda\right)_{\Omega}: \Gamma_{\Omega, W}(Y) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ (associated with the Lagrangian $\left.\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda\right)$ the variational derivative or the first variation of the variational function $\lambda_{\Omega}$ by the vector field $\xi$.

Let $\rho$ be a differential $k$-form on $J^{r} Y$. Then there exists one and only one $\pi^{r}$-horizontal $k$-form $h \rho$ on $J^{r+1} Y$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
J^{r} \gamma^{*} \rho=J^{r+1} \gamma^{*} h \rho \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all sections $\gamma$ of $Y$. To prove the existence we set $h \rho\left(J_{x}^{r+1} \gamma\right)=\pi^{r+1 *} \circ$ $J^{r} \gamma^{*} \rho\left(J_{x}^{r+1} \gamma\right)$ which satisfies Equation (3.3). The uniqueness for $k=0$ and $k \geq n$ is evident and for $1 \leq k \leq n$ in a fiber chart $(V, \psi), \psi=\left(x^{i}, y^{\sigma}\right)$ on $Y$ we can write $h \rho$ as $\rho_{i_{1} i_{2} \ldots i_{k}} d x^{i_{1}} \wedge d x^{i_{2}} \wedge \cdots \wedge d x^{i_{k}}$, so the condition $J^{r+1} \gamma^{*} h \rho=0$ for all $\gamma$ implies $\rho_{i_{1} i_{2} \ldots i_{k}}=0$, thus $h \rho$ is unique. The mapping $\Omega_{k}^{r} W \ni \rho \rightarrow h \rho \in$ $\Omega_{k}^{r+1} W$ is called the horizontalization. The horizontalization considered as a morphism of exterior algebras $\Omega^{r} W \ni \rho \rightarrow h \rho \in \Omega^{r+1} W$ is a unique $\mathbb{R}$-linear, exterior product preserving mapping such that for any function $f: W^{r} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ and any fiber chart $(V, \psi), \psi=\left(x^{i}, y^{\sigma}\right)$ in $W$

$$
\begin{equation*}
h f=f \circ \pi^{r+1, r}, h(d f)=d_{i} f d x^{i}, d_{i} f=\frac{\partial f}{\partial x^{i}}+\sum_{j_{1} \leq j_{2} \leq \cdots \leq j_{k}} \frac{\partial f}{\partial y_{j_{1} j_{2} \ldots j_{k}}^{\sigma}} y_{j_{1} j_{2} \ldots j_{k} i}^{\sigma}, \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $0 \leq k \leq r$. This follows directly from the definitions and the uniqueness follows from

$$
h d x^{i}=d x^{i}, h d y_{j_{1} j_{2} \ldots j_{k}}^{\sigma}=y_{j_{1} j_{2} \ldots j_{k} i}^{\sigma} d x^{i}
$$

which we obtained from (3.4). The function $d_{i} f: V^{r+1} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is called the $i$-th formal derivative of $f$ with respect to the fiber chart $(V, \psi)$.

Similarly we define the horizontalization of tangent vectors as a vector bundle morphism $h: T J^{r+1} Y \rightarrow T J^{r} Y$ over $\pi^{r+1, r}$ by the formula $h \xi=T_{x} J^{r} \gamma \circ$
$T \pi^{r+1} \cdot \xi$ for $\xi \in T_{J_{x}^{r+1} \gamma} J^{r+1} Y$. We call $h \xi$ the horizontal component of $\xi$ and $p \xi=T \pi^{r+1, r} \cdot \xi-h \xi$ the contact component of $\xi$. For $\rho \in \Omega_{q}^{r} W$ and vectors $\xi_{1}, \xi_{2}, \ldots, \xi_{q}$ tangent to $J^{r+1} Y$ at a point $J_{x}^{r+1} \gamma \in W^{r+1}$ we define the $k$-contact component $p_{k} \rho$ of the form $\rho$ by

$$
\begin{gathered}
p_{k} \rho\left(J_{x}^{r+1} \gamma\right)\left(\xi_{1}, \xi_{2}, \ldots, \xi_{q}\right)=\sum_{j_{1}<j_{2}<\cdots<j_{k} j_{k+1}<j_{k+2}<\cdots<j_{q}} \sum_{\epsilon_{1} j_{2} \ldots j_{k} j_{k+1} j_{k+2} \ldots j_{q}} \rho\left(J_{x}^{r} \gamma\right)\left(p \xi_{j_{1}}, p \xi_{j_{2}}, \ldots, p \xi_{j_{k}}, h \xi_{j_{k+1}}, \ldots, h \xi_{j_{q}}\right) .
\end{gathered}
$$

It is convenient to write $h \rho=p_{0} \rho$ and $p \rho=\sum_{i=1}^{q} p_{i} \rho$ and extend the definition to functions; for $f: W^{r} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ we define $h f=\pi^{r+1, r *} f$ and $p f=0$. Now we have the canonical decomposition $\pi^{r+1, r *} \rho=h \rho+p \rho$ into the horizontal component $h \rho$ of $\rho$, which agrees with the horizontalization defined before, and into the contact component $p \rho$ of $\rho$. A $q$-form $\rho \in \Omega_{q}^{r} W$ is called contact, if $h \rho=0$, and $k$-contact, if $\pi^{r+1, r *} \rho=p_{k} \rho$. From

$$
h \rho\left(J_{x}^{r+1} \gamma\right)\left(\xi_{1}, \xi_{2}, \ldots, \xi_{q}\right)=\left(J^{r} \gamma^{*} \rho\right)(x)\left(T \pi^{r+1} \cdot \xi_{1}, T \pi^{r+1} \cdot \xi_{2}, \ldots, T \pi^{r+1} \cdot \xi_{q}\right)
$$

we see that $\rho$ is contact if and only if $J^{r} \gamma^{*} \rho=0$ for every smooth section $\gamma$ of $Y$ defined on an open subset of $W$. This implies that contact forms form an ideal in $\Omega^{r} W$ - the so called contact ideal. Further it can be proved that $\rho$ is horizontal if and only if $p \rho=0$ and that the forms $p_{1} \rho, \ldots, p_{q} \rho$ are contact (see [30]). If $(V, \psi), \psi=\left(x^{i}, y^{\sigma}\right)$ is a fiber chart on $Y$, then the forms

$$
d x^{i}, \eta_{J}^{\sigma}=d y_{J}^{\sigma}-y_{J j}^{\sigma} d x^{j}, d y_{I}^{\sigma}
$$

for multiindices $0 \leq|J| \leq r-1$ and $|I|=r$ form a basis of linear forms on the set $V^{r}$, furthermore the 1-forms $\eta_{J}^{\sigma}$ are contact.

A differential form $\Theta \in \Omega_{n}^{s} W$ is called Lepage form, if for each $\pi^{s, 0}$-vertical vector field $\xi$ on $W^{s}$ we have $h i_{\xi} d \Theta=0$. A Lepage form $\Theta_{\lambda}$ is called a Lepage equivalent of a Lagrangian $\lambda \in \Omega_{n, X}^{r} W$ if $h \Theta_{\lambda}=\lambda$ (possibly up to a jet projection, i.e. we denote a form on some jet prolongation and its pullback by a jet projection by the same symbol). If we define the variational function $\Theta_{\lambda \Omega}: \Gamma_{\Omega, W}(Y) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ for a Lepage equivalent of a Lagrangian $\lambda$ by the same rule as before for a Lagrangian, then their variational functions are the same. In fact, for a Lepage equivalent $\Theta_{\lambda} \in \Omega_{n}^{r-1} W$ we have

$$
\Theta_{\lambda \Omega}(\gamma)=\int_{\Omega} J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} \Theta_{\lambda}=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*} h \Theta_{\lambda}=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*} \lambda=\lambda_{\Omega}(\gamma)
$$

Theorem 3.1. For each Lagrangian $\lambda \in \Omega_{n, X}^{2} W$ there exists a Lepage equivalent $\Theta_{\lambda} \in \Omega_{n}^{3} W$ such that in any fiber chart $(V, \psi), \psi=\left(x^{i}, y^{\sigma}\right)(V \subset W)$ it has the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Theta_{\lambda}=\mathcal{L} \omega_{0}+\left(\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}}-d_{p} \frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{p i}^{\sigma}}\right) \eta^{\sigma} \wedge \omega_{i}+\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{j i}^{\sigma}} \eta_{j}^{\sigma} \wedge \omega_{i} \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\lambda=\mathcal{L} \omega_{0}$ and $\omega_{i}=i_{\frac{\partial}{\partial x^{i}}} \omega_{0}$ is a contraction of $\omega_{0}$.

Proof: We search for a form $\Theta_{\lambda}$ with undetermined coefficients $f_{\sigma}^{i}, f_{\sigma}^{i j}$, such that in any fiber chart $\Theta_{\lambda}=\mathcal{L} \omega_{0}+\left(f_{\sigma}^{i} \eta^{\sigma}+f_{\sigma}^{i j} \eta_{j}^{\sigma}\right) \wedge \omega_{i}$. If we consider different fiber coordinates $\left(\bar{x}^{i}, \bar{y}^{\sigma}\right)$, then in the obvious shorthand notation we have the following transformation rules for the jet coordinates

$$
\begin{gathered}
\bar{y}_{i}^{\sigma}=\left(\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} y_{j}^{\nu}\right) \frac{\partial x^{j}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i}} \\
\bar{y}_{i_{1} i_{2}}^{\sigma}=\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j_{1}} \partial x^{j_{2}}} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i_{1}}} \frac{\partial x^{j_{2}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i_{2}}}+\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu} \partial x^{j_{2}}} y_{j_{1}}^{\nu} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i_{1}}} \frac{\partial x^{j_{2}}}{\partial \bar{x}_{2}^{i_{2}}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} y_{j_{1} j_{2}}^{\nu} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i_{1}}} \frac{\partial x^{j_{2}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i_{2}}}+ \\
\left(\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j_{1}}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} y_{j_{1}}^{\nu}\right) \frac{\partial^{2} x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i_{1}} \partial \bar{x}^{i_{2}}}+\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j_{1}} \partial y^{\nu}} y_{j_{2}}^{\nu} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i_{1}}} \frac{\partial x^{j_{2}}}{\partial \bar{x}_{2}^{i_{2}}}+\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu} \partial y^{\rho}} y_{j_{1}}^{\nu} y_{j_{2}}^{\rho} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i_{1}}} \frac{\partial x^{j_{2}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i_{2}}} .
\end{gathered}
$$

Thus for the contact forms we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
\bar{\eta}^{\sigma}=d \bar{y}^{\sigma}-\bar{y}_{j}^{\sigma} d \bar{x}^{j}=\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j}} d x^{j}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} d y^{\rho}-\left(\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{k}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} y_{k}^{\nu}\right) \frac{\partial x^{k}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}{\partial x^{i}} d x^{i} \\
=\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j}} d x^{j}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} d y^{\rho}-\left(\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{i}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} y_{i}^{\nu}\right) d x^{i}=\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}}\left(d y^{\nu}-y_{i}^{\nu} d x^{i}\right)=\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} \eta^{\nu} \\
\left.+\left(\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j_{1}} \partial x^{k}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu} \partial x^{k}} y_{j_{1}}^{\nu}\right) \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}-\bar{y}_{j i}^{\sigma} d \bar{x}^{i}=\left[\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j_{1}}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} y_{j_{1}}^{\nu}\right) \frac{\partial^{2} x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j} \partial x^{k}}\right] d x^{k}+\left[\left(\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j_{1}} \partial y^{\rho}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu} \partial y^{\rho}} y_{j_{1}}^{\nu}\right) \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}\right] d y^{\rho} \\
+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} \frac{\partial x^{k}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} d y_{k}^{\rho}-\left[\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j_{1}} \partial x^{k}} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}+\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu} \partial x^{k}} y_{j_{1}}^{\nu} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} y_{j_{1} k}^{\nu} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}\right. \\
\left.+\left(\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j_{1}}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} y_{j_{1}}^{\nu}\right) \frac{\partial^{2} x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j} \partial \bar{x}^{i}} \frac{\partial \bar{x}^{i}}{\partial x^{k}}+\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j_{1}} \partial y^{\nu}} y_{k}^{\nu} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}+\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu} \partial y^{\rho}} y_{j_{1}}^{\nu} y_{k}^{\rho} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}\right] d x^{k} \\
=\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} \frac{\partial x^{k}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}\left(d y_{k}^{\rho}-y_{k l}^{\rho} d x^{l}\right)+\left(\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{j_{1}} \partial y^{\rho}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu} \partial y^{\rho}} y_{j_{1}}^{\nu}\right) \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}\left(d y^{\rho}-y_{k}^{\rho} d x^{k}\right) \\
\quad=\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} \frac{\partial x^{k}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \eta_{k}^{\rho}+d_{j_{1}} \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} \frac{\partial x^{j_{1}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \eta^{\rho}=\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} \frac{\partial x^{k}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \eta_{k}^{\rho}+\bar{d}_{j} \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} \eta^{\rho},
\end{gathered}
$$

where in the last equality we used the fact that if $(\bar{V}, \bar{\psi}), \bar{\psi}=\left(\bar{x}^{i}, \bar{y}^{\sigma}\right)$ is another fiber chart on $Y$ such that $V \cap \bar{V} \neq \emptyset$ and $\bar{d}_{i}$ the $i$-th formal derivative with respect to this fiber chart, then for any function $f: V \cap \bar{V} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ we have $\bar{d}_{i} f=$ $d_{j} f \frac{\partial x^{j}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i}}$.

Now we can split $f_{\sigma}^{i j}=f_{\sigma}^{(i j)}+f_{\sigma}^{[i j]}$ into a symmetric $f_{\sigma}^{(i j)}$ and an antisymmetric $f_{\sigma}^{[i j]}$ part. But using the transformation rule for $\bar{\eta}_{j}^{\sigma}$ and the transformation rule $\bar{\omega}_{i}=\frac{\partial x^{j}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i}} J \omega_{j}$ where $J=\operatorname{det} \frac{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}{\partial x^{i}}$ is a Jacobian we see that only the symmetric term $\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} \frac{\partial x^{k}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i}} J\left(\eta_{k}^{\rho} \wedge \omega_{l}+\eta_{l}^{\rho} \wedge \omega_{k}\right)$ contributes to the transformation of the symmetric term $\bar{\eta}_{k}^{\rho} \wedge \bar{\omega}_{l}+\bar{\eta}_{l}^{\rho} \wedge \bar{\omega}_{k}$ and similarly for the antisymmetric terms.

Thus we can take the antisymmetric part $f_{\sigma}^{[i j]}$ to be zero and we assume that $f_{\sigma}^{i j}=f_{\sigma}^{j i}$. This condition and what follows prove the global existence of $\Theta_{\lambda}$. The condition $h \Theta_{\lambda}=\lambda$ is satisfied. For any vector field

$$
\begin{equation*}
\xi=\xi^{i} \frac{\partial}{\partial x^{i}}+\xi^{\sigma} \frac{\partial}{\partial y^{\sigma}}+\xi_{j}^{\sigma} \frac{\partial}{\partial y_{j}^{\sigma}}+\xi_{j k}^{\sigma} \frac{\partial}{\partial y_{j k}^{\sigma}} \tag{3.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

we compute what the condition on $\Theta_{\lambda}$ to be a Lepage form requires (using the fact that $\left.d x^{j} \wedge \omega_{i}=\delta_{i}^{j} \omega_{0}\right)$ :

$$
\begin{gathered}
h i_{\xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}=h i_{\xi}\left(d \mathcal{L} \wedge \omega_{0}+\left(d f_{\sigma}^{i} \wedge \eta^{\sigma}+d f_{\sigma}^{i j} \wedge \eta_{j}^{\sigma}\right) \wedge \omega_{i}-\left(f_{\sigma}^{i} \eta_{i}^{\sigma}+f_{\sigma}^{i j} \eta_{i j}^{\sigma}\right) \wedge \omega_{0}\right) \\
=\left(i_{\xi} d \mathcal{L}-\xi^{i} d_{i} \mathcal{L}-i_{\xi} \eta^{\sigma} d_{i} f_{\sigma}^{i}-i_{\xi} \eta_{j}^{\sigma} d_{i} f_{\sigma}^{i j}-f_{\sigma}^{i} i_{\xi} \eta_{i}^{\sigma}-f_{\sigma}^{i j} i_{\xi} \eta_{i j}^{\sigma}\right) \omega_{0} \\
=\left(\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y^{\sigma}}\left(\xi^{\sigma}-y_{j}^{\sigma} \xi^{j}\right)+\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}}\left(\xi_{i}^{\sigma}-y_{i k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)+\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i j}^{\sigma}}\left(\xi_{i j}^{\sigma}-y_{i j k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)\right. \\
\left.-\left(\xi^{\sigma}-y_{j}^{\sigma} \xi^{j}\right) d_{i} f_{\sigma}^{i}-\left(\xi_{j}^{\sigma}-y_{j k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right) d_{i} f_{\sigma}^{i j}-f_{\sigma}^{i}\left(\xi_{i}^{\sigma}-y_{i k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)-f_{\sigma}^{i j}\left(\xi_{i j}^{\sigma}-y_{i j k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)\right) \omega_{0} \\
=\left(\left(\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y^{\sigma}}-d_{i} f_{\sigma}^{i}\right)\left(\xi^{\sigma}-y_{j}^{\sigma} \xi^{j}\right)+\left(\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}}-d_{j} f_{\sigma}^{j i}-f_{\sigma}^{i}\right)\left(\xi_{i}^{\sigma}-y_{i k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)\right. \\
\left.+\left(\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i j}^{\sigma}}-f_{\sigma}^{i j}\right)\left(\xi_{i j}^{\sigma}-y_{i j k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)\right) \omega_{0}
\end{gathered}
$$

Thus we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
f_{\sigma}^{i j}=\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i j}^{\sigma}}, f_{\sigma}^{i}=\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}}-d_{p} \frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{p i}^{\sigma}} \tag{3.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

and we obtain Equation (3.5).

The Lepage equivalent from Theorem 3.1 is called the principal Lepage equivalent and it generalizes the Poincaré-Cartan form $\Theta_{\lambda}=\mathcal{L} \omega_{0}+\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}} \eta^{\sigma} \wedge \omega_{i}$ of a first order Lagrangian $\lambda \in \Omega_{n, X}^{1} W$ expressed in a fiber chart by $\lambda=\mathcal{L} \omega_{0}$. For higher order generalizations see [30]. It can be shown that the principal Lepage equivalent of the Hilbert Lagrangian is of first order (see [35]).

For a Lepage equivalent $\Theta_{\lambda} \in \Omega_{n}^{r-1} W$ of a Lagrangian $\lambda \in \Omega_{n, X}^{r} W$ the Lie derivative $\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda$ can be expressed by the first variation formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda=h i_{J^{r-1} \xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}+h d i_{J^{r-1} \xi} \Theta_{\lambda} \tag{3.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

In fact, we have

$$
\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda=\partial_{J^{r} \xi}\left(h \Theta_{\lambda}\right)=h \partial_{J^{r-1} \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=h i_{J^{r-1} \xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}+h d i_{J^{r-1} \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}
$$

Thus for the first variation of the variational function $\lambda_{\Omega}$ by the vector field $\xi$ we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda\right)_{\Omega}(\gamma) & =\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*} \partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*}\left(h i_{J^{r-1} \xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}+h d i_{J^{r-1} \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}\right) \\
= & \int_{\Omega} J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r-1} \xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}+\int_{\Omega} J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} d i_{J^{r-1} \xi} \Theta_{\lambda} \\
= & \int_{\Omega} J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r-1} \xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}+\int_{\partial \Omega} J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r-1} \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}
\end{aligned}
$$

This is called the integral first variation formula. It shows the role of Lepage forms in deriving such a decomposition of the $n$-form $\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda$ into two terms, the first of which depends only on $\xi$ and on the Lagrangian and it corresponds to the Euler-Lagrange expressions, and the second one only on the values of $J^{r-1} \xi$ on the boundary $\partial \Omega$ of $\Omega$ and on the choice of the Lepage equivalent.
Theorem 3.2. For the principal Lepage equivalent from Theorem 3.1 the EulerLagrange term has a chart expression

$$
h i_{\xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}=\left(\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y^{\sigma}}-d_{i}\left(\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}}-d_{p} \frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{p i}^{\sigma}}\right)\right)\left(\xi^{\sigma}-y_{j}^{\sigma} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{0}
$$

( $\xi$ is as in Equation (3.6)) and the boundary term has a chart expression

$$
h d i_{\xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=d_{i}\left(\mathcal{L} \xi^{i}+\left(\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}}-d_{p} \frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{p i}^{\sigma}}\right)\left(\xi^{\sigma}-y_{k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)+\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i j}^{\sigma}}\left(\xi_{j}^{\sigma}-y_{j k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)\right) \omega_{0}
$$

Proof: The Euler-Lagrange term is found immediately from the computation in the proof of Theorem 3.1. Further we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
h d i_{\xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=h d\left(\mathcal{L} \xi^{i} \omega_{i}+\left(f_{\sigma}^{i}\left(\xi^{\sigma}-y_{k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)+f_{\sigma}^{i j}\left(\xi_{j}^{\sigma}-y_{j k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)\right) \wedge \omega_{i}\right. \\
\left.\quad-\left(f_{\sigma}^{i} \eta^{\sigma}+f_{\sigma}^{i j} \eta_{j}^{\sigma}\right) \wedge i_{\xi} \omega_{i}\right) \\
=d_{i}\left(\mathcal{L} \xi^{i}+f_{\sigma}^{i}\left(\xi^{\sigma}-y_{k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)+f_{\sigma}^{i j}\left(\xi_{j}^{\sigma}-y_{j k}^{\sigma} \xi^{k}\right)\right) \omega_{0}
\end{gathered}
$$

Using Equations (3.7) finishes the proof.

### 3.2 Gauge Natural Structures

Many physical theories can be described as a gauge natural field theory, i.e. they have the following gauge natural structure. A gauge natural structure is made of the following items:

1. a structure bundle $P$ which is a principal bundle over an $n$-dimensional manifold $X$ with a Lie group $G$,
2. a configuration bundle $C$ which is a gauge natural bundle of order ( $s, r$ ) which is associated to $W^{s, r} P,{ }^{1}$
3. a Lagrangian $\lambda$ of order $r$ on $C$ which is gauge natural, i.e. $\lambda$ is a $r$-th order gauge natural operator from $C$ to $\wedge^{n} T^{*} B$.

We show that condition 3 can be replaced by the equivalent one.
Theorem 3.3. A Lagrangian $\lambda$ of order 2 on $C$ is gauge natural iff $\Theta_{\lambda}$ is $\operatorname{Aut}(P)$-invariant, i.e. $J^{3} C f^{*} \Theta_{\lambda}=\Theta_{\lambda}$ for all local automorphisms $f \in \operatorname{Aut}(P)$.

Proof: First we prove that $\left(J^{r} C f\right)^{*} \lambda=\lambda$ holds iff $\wedge^{n} T^{*} B f \circ \tilde{\lambda}=\tilde{\lambda} \circ J^{r} C f$, where we denote for the moment by $\lambda$ the Lagrangian considered as a horizontal form and by $\tilde{\lambda}$ the Lagrangian considered as morphism. We note that the functors $C$ and $\wedge^{n} T^{*} B$ are considered to be restricted to the subcategory of $\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)$ with a fixed principal bundle $P$. Let $u=J_{x}^{r} \gamma \in J_{\tilde{\lambda}} C$ and $\xi_{1}, \ldots, \xi_{n} \in T_{u} J^{r} C$, then $\tilde{\lambda}$ and $\lambda$ are related by $\lambda(u)\left(\xi_{1}, \ldots, \xi_{n}\right)=\tilde{\lambda}(u)\left(T_{u} \pi^{r}\left(\xi_{1}\right), \ldots, T_{u} \pi^{r}\left(\xi_{n}\right)\right)$. Now the statement follows from the computation below ( $\pi^{r}$ is a submersion)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(J^{r} C f\right)^{*} \lambda(u)\left(\xi_{1}, \ldots, \xi_{n}\right)=\lambda\left(J^{r} C f(u)\right)\left(T_{u} J^{r} C f\left(\xi_{1}\right), \ldots, T_{u} J^{r} C f\left(\xi_{n}\right)\right) \\
& \quad=\tilde{\lambda} \circ J^{r} C f(u)\left(T_{u}\left(\pi^{r} \circ J^{r} C f\right)\left(\xi_{1}\right), \ldots, T_{u}\left(\pi^{r} \circ J^{r} C f\right)\left(\xi_{n}\right)\right) \\
& \quad=\tilde{\lambda} \circ J^{r} C f(u)\left(T_{x} B f \circ T_{u} \pi^{r}\left(\xi_{1}\right), \ldots, T_{x} B f \circ T_{u} \pi^{r}\left(\xi_{n}\right)\right) \\
& \quad=\wedge^{n} T^{*} B f^{-1} \circ \tilde{\lambda} \circ J^{r} C f(u)\left(T_{u} \pi^{r}\left(\xi_{1}\right), \ldots, T_{u} \pi^{r}\left(\xi_{n}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Using Theorem 2.9 we have the following diagram:


The condition $\wedge^{n} T^{*} B f \circ \tilde{\lambda}=\tilde{\lambda} \circ J^{r} C f$ for all automorphisms $f \in \operatorname{Aut}(P)$ is equivalent to a Lagrangian $\lambda$ of order $r$ on $C$ being gauge natural. Thus we obtain that a Lagrangian $\lambda$ of order $r$ on $C$ is gauge natural iff $\left(J^{r} C f\right)^{*} \lambda=\lambda$ holds for all automorphisms $f \in \operatorname{Aut}(P)$.

Secondly we prove that $J^{3} g^{*} \Theta_{\lambda}=\Theta_{J^{2} g^{*} \lambda}$ for all local automorphisms $g \in$ $\operatorname{Aut}(C)$. Let $(V, \psi), \psi=\left(x^{i}, y^{\sigma}\right)$ and $(\bar{V}, \bar{\psi}), \bar{\psi}=\left(\bar{x}^{i}, \bar{y}^{\sigma}\right)$ be two fibered charts such that $g(V) \subset \bar{V}$. We write $\bar{x}^{i} \circ g_{0} \circ \phi^{-1}=\bar{x}^{i}$ where $\phi=\left(x^{i}\right)$ and $\bar{y}^{\sigma} \circ g \circ \psi^{-1}=\bar{y}^{\sigma}$. Now we can use the transformation rules for the jet coordinates and the contact forms from Theorem 3.1 and we obtain in the obvious shorthand

[^3]notation
\[

$$
\begin{gathered}
\Theta_{J^{2} g^{*} \lambda}=\overline{\mathcal{L}} J \omega_{0}+\left(\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}} J}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}}-d_{p} \frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}} J}{\partial y_{p i}^{\sigma}}\right) \eta^{\sigma} \wedge \omega_{i}+\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}} J}{\partial y_{j i}^{\sigma}} \eta_{j}^{\sigma} \wedge \omega_{i} \\
=\overline{\mathcal{L}} J \omega_{0}+\left(\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}} J-d_{p} \frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}} J}{\partial y_{p i}^{\sigma}}\right) \eta^{\sigma} \wedge \omega_{i}+\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{q m}^{\rho}} \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{j}}{\partial \bar{x}^{q}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{m}} J \eta_{j}^{\sigma} \wedge \omega_{i} \\
J^{3} g^{*} \Theta_{\lambda}=J^{3} g^{*}\left(\overline{\mathcal{L}}^{\bar{\omega}_{0}}+\left(\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{i}^{\sigma}}-\bar{d}_{p} \frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{p i}^{\sigma}}\right) \bar{\eta}^{\sigma} \wedge \bar{\omega}_{i}+\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{j i}^{\sigma}} \bar{\eta}_{j}^{\sigma} \wedge \bar{\omega}_{i}\right) \\
=\overline{\mathcal{L}} J \omega_{0}+\left(\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{i}^{\sigma}}-\bar{d}_{p} \frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{p i}^{\sigma}}\right) \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} \eta^{\nu} \wedge \frac{\partial x^{j}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i}} J \omega_{j}+\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{j i}^{\sigma}}\left(\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} \frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \eta_{l}^{\rho}\right. \\
\left.+d_{l} \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} \frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \eta^{\rho}\right) \wedge \frac{\partial x^{k}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i}} J \omega_{k}=\overline{\mathcal{L}} J \omega_{0}+\left(\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{i}^{\sigma}}-\bar{d}_{p} \frac{\left.\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}_{\partial \bar{y}_{p i}^{\sigma}}\right) \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\nu}} \frac{\partial x^{j}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i}} J \eta^{\nu} \wedge \omega_{j}}{\partial \bar{y}_{j i}^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}^{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\sigma}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{i}} J \eta_{l}^{\rho} \wedge \omega_{k} .}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}} J \eta^{\rho} \wedge \omega_{k}+\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{x}^{\sigma}}\right.
\end{gathered}
$$
\]

So the first and the last terms in the expressions for $\Theta_{J^{2} g^{*} \lambda}$ and $J^{3} g^{*} \Theta_{\lambda}$ are same. But the following computation shows that the remaining terms are same too:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}} J- d_{p} \frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}} J}{\partial y_{p i}^{\sigma}}=\left(\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{j}^{\rho}} \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}+\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{j k}^{\rho}}\left(\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma} \partial x^{l}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial^{2} x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j} \partial \bar{x}^{k}}\right.\right. \\
&+\left.\left.\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial x^{l} \partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}+\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma} \partial y^{\nu}} y_{l}^{\nu}\left(\frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}+\frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}\right)\right)\right) J \\
&-d_{p}\left(\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{j k}^{\rho}} \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}\right) J-\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{p i}^{\sigma}} d_{p} J=\left(\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{j}^{\rho}}-\bar{d}_{q} \frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{q j}^{\rho}}\right) \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} J \\
&+ \frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{j k}^{\rho}}\left(\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma} \partial x^{l}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}+\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial^{2} x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}{}+\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial x^{l} \partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}\right. \\
&+2 \frac{\partial^{2} \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma} \partial y^{\nu}} y_{l}^{\nu} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}-d_{p} \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}-\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} d_{p} \frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}} \\
&\left.\quad-\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} d_{p} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}-\frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}} \frac{\partial x^{q}}{\partial \bar{x}^{l}} \frac{\partial^{2} \bar{x}^{l}}{\partial x^{p} \partial x^{q}}\right) J \\
& \quad=\left(\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{j}^{\rho}}-\bar{d}_{q} \frac{\left.\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}_{\partial \bar{y}_{q j}^{\rho}}^{\partial \bar{x}^{\prime}}\right) \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} J+\frac{\partial \overline{\mathcal{L}}}{\partial \bar{y}_{j k}^{\rho}} d_{p} \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}} \frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}} J}{\partial \bar{x}_{j k}^{\rho}} \frac{\partial \bar{y}^{\rho}}{\partial y^{\sigma}}\left(\frac{\partial^{2} x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}-d_{p} \frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}-\frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}_{p}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{p}}-\frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial x^{i}} \frac{\partial x^{q}}{\partial \bar{x}^{l}}\right) J,\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

where the last term is zero because

$$
\begin{gathered}
\frac{\partial^{2} x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j} \partial \bar{x}^{k}}-d_{p} \frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}-\frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} d_{p} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}-\frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}} \frac{\partial x^{q}}{\partial \bar{x}^{l}} \frac{\partial^{2} \bar{x}^{l}}{\partial x^{p} \partial x^{q}} \\
=-\frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}}\left(\frac{\partial^{2} \bar{x}^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{q} \partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial \bar{x}^{q}}{\partial x^{l}}+\frac{\partial x^{p}}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}} \frac{\partial x^{q}}{\partial \bar{x}^{l}} \frac{\partial^{2} \bar{x}^{l}}{\partial x^{p} \partial x^{q}}\right)=-\frac{\partial x^{i}}{\partial \bar{x}^{k}} \frac{\partial}{\partial \bar{x}^{j}}\left(\frac{\partial x^{l}}{\partial \bar{x}^{q}} \frac{\partial \bar{x}^{q}}{\partial x^{l}}\right)=0 .
\end{gathered}
$$

Thus we really have $J^{3} g^{*} \Theta_{\lambda}=\Theta_{J^{2} g^{*} \lambda}$ for all local automorphisms $g \in \operatorname{Aut}(C)$.
If a Lagrangian $\lambda$ of order 2 on $C$ is gauge natural, then combining both statements together we get $J^{3} C f^{*} \Theta_{\lambda}=\Theta_{\left(J^{2} C f\right)^{*} \lambda}=\Theta_{\lambda}$ for all local automorphisms $f \in \operatorname{Aut}(P)$, i.e. $\lambda$ is $\operatorname{Aut}(P)$-invariant. Conversely, if $\lambda$ is Aut $(P)$-invariant, then we have $\Theta_{\left(J^{2} C f\right)^{*} \lambda}=J^{3} C f^{*} \Theta_{\lambda}=\Theta_{\lambda}$ for all local automorphisms $f \in \operatorname{Aut}(P)$. If we apply the horizontalization, then we see that $\left(J^{2} C f\right)^{*} \lambda=\lambda$ holds for all local automorphisms $f \in \operatorname{Aut}(P)$. Therefore the first statement implies that $\lambda$ is gauge natural and it finishes the proof.

The definition of the gauge natural structure given here differs from the definition used in [16]. In [16], the authors assign to Lagrangian $\lambda$ of order $r$ a form $\Theta_{\lambda}$ and define $\lambda$ to be $\operatorname{Aut}(P)$-covariant, if $\left(J^{r-1} C f\right)^{*} \Theta_{\lambda}=\Theta_{\lambda}$ for all $f \in \operatorname{Aut}(P)$; instead of condition 3 they apply the $\operatorname{Aut}(P)$-covariance condition. They also apply one more condition which we do not need here.

In [16] the authors introduce the Lepage form (3.5) and higher order Lepage forms without knowledge of original sources [28, 29]. However the generalization of $\Theta_{\lambda}$ as well as the covariance condition in higher order gauge natural field theories (Lagrangian symmetries) are unclear.

### 3.3 Noether's Theorem and Induced Variations

If we want to write Noether's theorem, we have to introduce the notion of an invariance transformation. If $Y$ denotes a differentiable manifold and $f$ a local diffeomorphism of $Y$ and $f^{*} \rho=\rho$ holds for a differential form $\rho$ on $Y$, then $f$ is called an invariance transformation of the differential form $\rho$. In the calculus of variations we deal with fibered manifolds and we use their local automorphisms, which transform cross sections into cross sections. If $J^{r} f^{*} \rho=\rho$ holds for a (local) automorphism $f \in \operatorname{Aut}(Y)$ of the fibered manifold $Y$ and $\rho \in$ $\Omega_{p}^{r} W$, then we just say that $f$ (instead of $J^{r} f$ ) is an invariance transformation of $\rho$. Let $\xi$ be a projectable vector field on $Y$. We say that $\xi$ is the generator of invariance transformations of $\rho$, if $\partial_{J^{\wedge} \xi} \rho=0$. This notion includes the invariance of a Lagrangian or the Euler-Lagrange form $E_{\lambda}$ given by the relation $E_{\lambda}=p_{1} d \Theta_{\lambda}$ for a Lepage equivalent of a Lagrangian $\lambda$. We say that a section $\gamma \in \Gamma_{\Omega, W}(Y)$ is an extremal of the variational function $\lambda_{\Omega}$ corresponding to a Lagrangian $\lambda \in \Omega_{n, X}^{r} W$, if it is a stable point with respect to all its variations induced by a vector field $\xi$ with support contained in $\pi^{-1}(\Omega)$. A section $\gamma$ is called simply an extremal, if it is an extremal for every variational
function $\lambda_{\Omega}$. It is a consequence of the integral first variation formula (see [30] or Equation (3.13) below) that $\gamma$ is an extremal of $\lambda_{\Omega}$ if and only if one of the following conditions holds: ${ }^{2}$

1. For every $\pi$-vertical vector field $\xi$ satisfying the condition on $\xi$ in the definition of an extremal of $\lambda_{\Omega}$ we have $J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r-1}} d \Theta_{\lambda}=0$.
2. For any fibered chart $(V, \psi), \psi=\left(x^{i}, y^{\sigma}\right), \gamma$ satisfies the system of partial differential equations

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{\sigma}(\mathcal{L}) \circ J^{r} \gamma=0,1 \leq \sigma \leq m \tag{3.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $E_{\sigma}(\mathcal{L})$ are the so called Euler-Lagrange expressions, which appear in the relation (also proved in [30])

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{1} d \Theta_{\lambda}=E_{\sigma}(\mathcal{L}) \eta^{\sigma} \wedge \omega_{0} \tag{3.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

For the principal Lepage equivalent from Theorem 3.1 we have $E_{\sigma}(\mathcal{L})=$ $\left(\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y^{\sigma}}-d_{i}\left(\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}}-d_{p} \frac{\partial \mathcal{L}}{\partial y_{p i}^{\sigma}}\right)\right)$ (compare with Theorem 3.2).
3. The Euler-Lagrange form associated with $\lambda$ vanishes along $J^{r} \gamma$, i.e.

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{\lambda} \circ J^{r} \gamma=0 \tag{3.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

It can be proved (see [28]) that if $g$ is an invariance transformation of a Lagrangian $\lambda$, then it is an invariance transformation of its Euler-Lagrange form $E_{\lambda}$. Moreover, if $g$ is an invariance transformation of the Euler-Lagrange form $E_{\lambda}$, then it brings an extremal $\gamma$ into an extremal, i.e. $g \circ \gamma \circ g_{0}^{-1}$ is an extremal too.

Theorem 3.4. (Noether's theorem) Let $\Theta_{\lambda} \in \Omega_{n}^{r-1} W$ be a Lepage equivalent of a Lagrangian $\lambda \in \Omega_{n, X}^{r} W$ and let $\gamma$ be an extremal. For any generator $\xi$ of invariance transformations of $\lambda$

$$
\begin{equation*}
d J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r-1}} \Theta_{\lambda}=0 \tag{3.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

holds.
Proof: It is a consequence of the integral first variation formula

$$
\left(\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda\right)_{\Omega}(\gamma)=\int_{\Omega} J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r-1} \xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}+\int_{\Omega} J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} d i_{J^{r-1}} \Theta_{\lambda}
$$

The left hand side vanishes because $\xi$ is a generator of invariance transformations of $\lambda$, i.e. $\partial_{J^{r} \xi} \lambda=0$. The first term on the right hand side vanishes because $\gamma$ is

[^4]an extremal. In fact, we have
\[

$$
\begin{gather*}
\int_{\Omega} J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r-1} \xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*} \pi^{r, r-1 *} i_{J^{r-1}} d \Theta_{\lambda}=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r} \xi} \pi^{r, r-1 *} d \Theta_{\lambda} \\
=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r} \xi} p_{1} d \Theta_{\lambda}=\int_{\Omega} J^{r} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r} \xi}\left(E_{\sigma}(\mathcal{L}) \eta^{\sigma} \wedge \omega_{0}\right) \\
=\int_{\Omega} E_{\sigma}(\mathcal{L}) \circ J^{r} \gamma \cdot\left(\xi^{\sigma} \circ \gamma-\frac{\partial\left(y^{\sigma} \circ \gamma\right)}{\partial x^{j}} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{0}=0 \tag{3.13}
\end{gather*}
$$
\]

where we have used the canonical decomposition of $\pi^{r, r-1 *} d \Theta_{\lambda}$ into the horizontal and contact component. The horizontal part is zero, since it is the horizontalization of an $n+1$ form and from the contact component only the 1 -contact part survives the pullback by $J^{r} \gamma$. We have also made use of Equation (3.10) and (3.9). Thus the second term on the right hand side of the integral first variation formula must be zero. Therefore we see that $J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} d i_{J^{r-1}{ }_{\xi}} \Theta_{\lambda}=$ $d J^{r-1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{r-1} \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=0$ holds for any generator $\xi$ of invariance transformations of $L$.

Equation (3.12) from Noether's theorem is called (differential) conservation law. The term $i_{J^{r-1} \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}$ in the conservation law is called the current. The case when the assumptions are relaxed to only $\xi$ being a generator of invariance transformations of $E_{\lambda}$ in Theorem 3.4 (Noether-Bessel-Hagen theorem) is treated in [28], [8] or [25].

Now we will discuss the first variation formula for the so called induced variations for a gauge natural Lagrangian $\lambda$. By the induced variation we mean the variation induced by the lifted ${ }^{3}$ vector field $C \xi$ on the configuration bundle $C$ determined by an (infinitesimal) generator of automorphisms $\xi$ on a principal bundle $P$ which is a vector field such that $\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \in \operatorname{Aut}(P)$. We have seen in the first part of the proof of Theorem 3.3 that a Lagrangian $\lambda$ of order $r$ on $C$ is gauge natural iff $\left(J^{r} C f\right)^{*} \lambda=\lambda$ holds for all local automorphisms $f \in \operatorname{Aut}(P)$, so $C f$ is an invariance transformation of the Lagrangian $\lambda$. If $\xi$ is a generator of automorphisms on $P$, then we have $\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{J^{r} C \xi}\right)^{*} \lambda=\left(J^{r} C \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)^{*} \lambda=\lambda$, so differentiating at $t=0$ we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\partial_{J^{r} C \xi} \lambda=0, \tag{3.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

thus $C \xi$ is the generator of invariance transformations of $\lambda$ and Equation (3.14) is called the covariance identity.

Now we will find for the next computations a local expression of the generator of automorphisms $\xi$ on a principal bundle $P$. First we show that locally we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, a)=\left(\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0}(x),\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}(x) a\right) \tag{3.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

[^5]for all $(x, a) \in U_{\alpha} \times G$, where $\phi_{\alpha}: \pi^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right) \rightarrow U_{\alpha} \times G$ is a local trivialization of $P$. Certainly there exists a map $\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}^{\prime}: U_{\alpha} \times G \rightarrow G$ such that
\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, a)=\left(\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0}(x), a\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}^{\prime}(x, a)\right) \tag{3.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

for all $(x, a) \in U_{\alpha} \times G$. The computation (. is the principal right action on $P$ )

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left(\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0}(x), a b\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}^{\prime}(x, a b)\right)=\phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, a b)=\phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\left(\phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, a) \cdot b\right) \\
=\phi_{\alpha}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\left(\phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, a)\right) \cdot b\right)=\phi_{\alpha}\left(\phi_{\alpha}^{-1}\left(\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0}(x), a\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}^{\prime}(x, a)\right) \cdot b\right) \\
=\left(\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0}(x), a\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}^{\prime}(x, a) b\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

shows that $\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}^{\prime}(x, a b)=b^{-1}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}^{\prime}(x, a) b$ for all $x \in U_{\alpha}, a, b \in G$. This could be seen at once from the properties of $\tau:\left(U_{\alpha} \times G\right) \times_{U_{\alpha}}\left(U_{\alpha} \times G\right) \rightarrow G$ from page 11, if we realize that $\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}^{\prime}(x, a)=\tau\left(\left(\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0}(x), a\right), \phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, a)\right)$. If we set $\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}(x)=\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}^{\prime}(x, e)$, then we have $\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}^{\prime}(x, a)=a^{-1}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}(x) a$ and so we obtain from relation (3.16) Equation (3.15). Now we write

$$
\begin{align*}
\xi_{0}(x) & =\left(\frac{d}{d t}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0}(x)\right)_{0}=\xi^{i}(x) \frac{\partial}{\partial x^{i}}  \tag{3.17}\\
\xi_{1}(x) & =\left(\frac{d}{d t}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{1}(x)\right)_{0}=\xi^{P}(x) e_{P} \tag{3.18}
\end{align*}
$$

where $e_{P}, 1 \leq P \leq \operatorname{dim} G$ is a basis of $\mathfrak{g}$. Furthermore, $\rho$ is the right translation, $R_{P}(a)=R_{e_{P}}(a)=T_{e} \rho_{a}\left(e_{P}\right)$ denotes the right invariant vector field on $G$ corresponding to $e_{P}$. So we get, differentiating Equation (3.15) at $t=0$, the local expression of the generator of automorphisms $\xi$

$$
\begin{align*}
\xi(x, a)=\xi_{0}(x) & +T_{e} \rho_{a}\left(\xi_{1}(x)\right)=\xi^{i}(x) \frac{\partial}{\partial x^{i}}+\xi^{P}(x) T_{e} \rho_{a}\left(e_{P}\right) \\
& =\xi^{i}(x) \frac{\partial}{\partial x^{i}}+\xi^{P}(x) R_{P}(a) \tag{3.19}
\end{align*}
$$

## Chapter 4

## The Hilbert-Yang-Mills Functional


#### Abstract

We analyze the gauge natural structure of the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory, which describes the interaction of gravity with the YangMills field. We introduce the Hilbert-Yang-Mills functional, whose Lagrangian $\lambda$ is given by the sum of the Hilbert Lagrangian and the Yang-Mills Lagrangian. We derive the principal Lepage equivalent of the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian and the corresponding first variation formula. We study the invariance of $\lambda$ with respect to automorphisms of a structure bundle and we discuss the first variation formula for induced variations. We show that the currents in the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory split into three summands, one of which is the exterior derivative of the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential.


### 4.1 The Gauge Natural Structure of Einstein-Yang-Mills Theory

First we describe the gauge natural structure of Einstein-Yang-Mills theory. Let $(P, p, X, G)$ be a structure bundle, where the $n$-dimensional manifold $X$ is interpreted as spacetime. We shall consider Yang-Mills theories with a general Lie group $G$. The configuration bundle for the Yang-Mills part is $C_{e}=Q P$, where $Q P$ is the bundle of principal connections. The configuration bundle for the gravitational part is $C_{g}=F^{1} X \times_{l_{1}}$ LMet $\mathbb{R}^{n}$, where LMet $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ is the set of bilinear, symmetric, non-degenerate forms with the Lorentzian signature
$(1, n-1)$ and $l_{1}: L_{n}^{1} \times \operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \rightarrow \operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n}, l_{1}(a, g)=g \circ\left(a^{-1} \times a^{-1}\right)$ is a left action $\left(L_{n}^{1} \cong G L\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right)$. We shall take $C=C_{g} \times_{X} C_{e}$ as the configuration bundle for gravitation and Yang-Mills theory, which we call Einstein-YangMills theory. With respect to Theorem 2.8 and Theorem 2.7 we see that $C$ is the gauge natural bundle of order 1 and $C \cong W^{1} P \times_{l}\left(\right.$ LMet $\left.\mathbb{R}^{n} \times S\right)$.

We wish to discuss the condition 3 in the definition of the gauge natural structure in more detail. By describing all possible gauge natural Lagrangians we will immediately see that the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian has the required form. We assume that the interaction Lagrangian for the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory is of first order and we look for all first order gauge natural operators $C \rightarrow \wedge^{n} T^{*} B$ from the configuration bundle $C$ of the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory. In what follows we prove the Utiyama-like theorem. Utiyama's theorem [57] was reproved and generalized by many authors. Our proof is based on the Utiyamalike theorem in [25] for the bundle of principal connections implemented with the gravitational part. For a higher order version of the Utiyama-like theorem see [24]. Our assertion agrees with the result given in [16] where the authors used a different method.

We will apply the orbit reduction, i.e. the following theorem [25, 34]. Let $G, \tilde{G}$ be Lie groups and let $p: G \rightarrow \tilde{G}$ be a surjective Lie group homomorphism with kernel $K$. Let $M$ be a left $G$-manifold and $Q, \tilde{M}$ left $\tilde{G}$-manifolds. Then we can define a left action of the group $G$ on the manifold $\tilde{M}$ by $g \cdot y=p(g) \cdot y$ for $g \in G, y \in \tilde{M}$. Thus, $\tilde{M}$ becomes a left $G$-manifold. Let $\pi: M \rightarrow Q$ be a $p$-equivariant surjective submersion, i.e. $\pi(g \cdot x)=p(g) \cdot \pi(x)$ for all $g \in G$, $x \in M$.

Theorem 4.1. (orbit reduction) If for every point $q \in Q$ the set $\pi^{-1}(q)$ is a $K$-orbit in $M$, then there exists a bijection between smooth $G$-equivariant maps $f: M \rightarrow \tilde{M}$ and smooth $\tilde{G}$-equivariant maps $f^{\prime}: Q \rightarrow \tilde{M}$ given by $f=f^{\prime} \circ \pi$, i.e. we have the commutative factorization diagram


Proof: For every smooth $\tilde{G}$-equivariant map $f^{\prime}: Q \rightarrow \tilde{M}$ we have $f^{\prime} \circ \pi(g \cdot x)=$ $f^{\prime}(p(g) \cdot \pi(x))=p(g) \cdot\left(f^{\prime} \circ \pi(x)\right)$, so $f^{\prime} \circ \pi$ is a smooth $G$-equivariant map. Conversely, for every $G$-equivariant map $f: M \rightarrow \tilde{M}$ we can define $f^{\prime}: Q \rightarrow \tilde{M}$ by $f^{\prime}(\pi(x))=f(x)$. Such an $f^{\prime}$ is well defined, in fact, for another representative $\pi(\tilde{x})=\pi(x)$, i.e. $\tilde{x}, x \in \pi^{-1}(q)=\operatorname{orb}_{K}(x)$ we have $\tilde{x}=k x$ with $k \in K$, thus we get $f^{\prime}(\pi(\tilde{x}))=f^{\prime}(\pi(k \cdot x))=f(k \cdot x)=p(k) \cdot f(x)=e \cdot f(x)=f(x)$. Since $\pi$ is a surjective submersion and $f=f^{\prime} \circ \pi$ is smooth, $f^{\prime}$ is smooth by the universal property of surjective submersion. Since $p$ and $\pi$ are surjective, there exists for all $\tilde{g} \in \tilde{G}$ and $q \in Q$ some $g \in G$ and $x \in M$ such that $p(g)=\tilde{g}$ and $\pi(x)=q$, hence we have $f^{\prime}(\tilde{g} \cdot q)=f^{\prime}(p(g) \cdot \pi(x))=f^{\prime}(\pi(g \cdot x))=f(g \cdot x)=p(g) \cdot f(x)=$
$\tilde{g} \cdot f^{\prime}(q)$, thus $f^{\prime}$ is $\tilde{G}$-equivariant. The uniqueness of the $f^{\prime}$ follows from the surjectivity of $\pi$, therefore we have proved that $f \mapsto f^{\prime}$ is a bijection.

From Theorem 2.9 and Theorem 2.11 we see that first order gauge natural operators $C \rightarrow \wedge^{n} T^{*} B$ are in canonical bijection with $W_{n}^{2} G$-equivariant maps $J_{0}^{1} C \rightarrow \wedge^{n} T^{*} B_{0}$ between the standard fibers $J_{0}^{1} C=J_{0}^{1} C\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right), \wedge^{n} T^{*} B_{0}=$ $\wedge^{n} T^{*} B_{0}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right)$. Using Theorem 2.4 we get the left $W_{n}^{2} G$-manifold $J_{0}^{1} C \cong$ $T_{n}^{1}\left(\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times S\right)$ with the left action $l^{1}$ given by Equation (2.6), further we have the left $L_{n}^{1}$-manifold $\wedge^{n} T^{*} B_{0} \cong \mathbb{R}$ with the action given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{t}=|\operatorname{det} a|^{-1} t \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $t, \bar{t} \in \mathbb{R}$ and $a \in L_{n}^{1}$.
Now we are going to describe the action $l_{2}$ from Theorem 2.7 in more detail. For the fiber we get $S \cong J_{0}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, G\right)_{e} \cong L\left(T_{0} \mathbb{R}^{n}, T_{e} G\right) \cong \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right) \cong \mathfrak{g} \otimes \mathbb{R}^{n *}$ and for the group $W_{n}^{1} G \cong L_{n}^{1} \rtimes T_{n}^{1} G \cong\left(L_{n}^{1} \times G\right) \rtimes\left(\mathfrak{g} \otimes \mathbb{R}^{n *}\right)$, where in the last identification we use the isomorphism $T_{n}^{r} G \rightarrow G \rtimes J_{0}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, G\right)_{e}$ given by $J_{0}^{r} s \mapsto\left(s(0), J_{0}^{r}\left(s(0)^{-1} \cdot s\right)\right)$. We want to express the action $l_{2}((A, a, Z), Y)$ with $(A, a, Z) \cong J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi \in W_{n}^{1} G, A=J_{0}^{1} \phi_{0}, a=\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \phi(0, e), Z=T_{0}\left(a^{-1} \phi_{1}\right)$ and $Y=T_{0} \bar{s} \in S$, where $\bar{s}=\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ s$ for $s: \mathbb{R}^{n} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G$ such that $s(0)=$ $(0, e)$. By definition $Q \phi\left(J_{0}^{1} s\right)=\left[J_{0}^{1}\left(\rho_{a^{-1}} \circ \phi \circ s \circ \phi_{0}^{-1}\right)\right]$, where $\rho$ denotes the principal right action of $G$. Then we evaluate $\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \rho_{a^{-1}} \circ \phi \circ s(x)=$ $\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \rho_{a^{-1}} \circ \phi \circ \rho_{\bar{s}(x)}(x, e)=\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \rho_{a^{-1}} \circ \rho_{\bar{s}(x)}\left(\phi_{0}(x), \phi_{1}(x)\right)=\phi_{1}(x) \bar{s}(x) a^{-1}=$ $\operatorname{conj}_{a} \circ \mu \circ\left(a^{-1} \phi_{1}, \bar{s}\right)(x)$, with $\mu$ denoting the multiplication in the group $G$ and $\operatorname{conj}_{a}$ is the conjugation (the inner automorphism) associated with $a \in G$ defined by $\operatorname{conj}_{a}: G \rightarrow G ; \operatorname{conj}_{a}(x)=a x a^{-1}$. By applying the tangent functor we find that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& l_{2}((A, a, Z), Y)=T_{0}\left(\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \rho_{a^{-1}} \circ \phi \circ s \circ \phi_{0}^{-1}\right)=T_{0}\left(\operatorname{conj}_{a} \circ \mu \circ\left(a^{-1} \phi_{1}, \bar{s}\right) \circ \phi_{0}^{-1}\right) \\
& \left.\quad=T_{e} \operatorname{conj}_{a} \circ T_{(e, e)} \mu\left(T_{0}\left(a \cdot \phi_{1}\right), T_{0} \bar{s}\right) \circ T_{0} \phi_{0}^{-1}\right)=\operatorname{Ad}(a)(Y+Z) \circ A^{-1}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\operatorname{Ad}: G \rightarrow G L(\mathfrak{g}) ; \operatorname{Ad}(a)=T_{e} \operatorname{conj}_{a}$ is the adjoint representation of $G$ and in the last equality we use the relation $T_{(a, b)} \mu\left(X_{a}, Y_{b}\right)=T_{a}\left(\rho_{b}\right) X_{a}+$ $T_{b}\left(\lambda_{a} Y_{b}\right)$, here $\lambda_{a}: G \rightarrow G, \lambda_{a}(x)=a x$ denotes left translation and $\rho_{a}:$ $G \rightarrow G, \rho_{a}(x)=x a$ right translation.

Denote by $e_{i}$ the canonical basis of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ and $e^{i}$ the dual basis of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ and $e_{P}$ the basis of $\mathfrak{g}$. Each element $g \in \operatorname{LMet}^{n}$ is then uniquely written in the form $g=g_{i j}(g) e^{i} \odot e^{j}$ and each element $\Gamma \in \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)$ is uniquely written in the form $\Gamma\left(e_{i}\right)=\Gamma_{i}^{P}(\Gamma) e_{P}$, where $1 \leq i \leq j \leq n$ and $1 \leq P \leq m=\operatorname{dim} G$. The system of functions $\left(g_{i j}, \Gamma_{i}^{P}\right)$ defines a global chart on $\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)$. So there exists a canonical global chart

$$
\begin{gathered}
g_{i j}\left(J_{0}^{1} s\right)=g_{i j}(s(0)), g_{i j, k}\left(J_{0}^{1} s\right)=D_{k}\left(g_{i j} s\right)(0) \\
\Gamma_{i}^{P}\left(J_{0}^{1} s\right)=\Gamma_{i}^{P}(s(0)), \Gamma_{i j}^{P}\left(J_{0}^{1} s\right)=D_{j}\left(\Gamma_{i}^{P} s\right)(0)
\end{gathered}
$$

on $T_{n}^{1}\left(\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)\right)$. The coordinate functions on $W_{n}^{2} G$ are defined by

$$
\begin{gathered}
a_{j}^{i}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{2} \phi\right)=D_{j} \phi_{0}^{i}(0), a_{i}^{P}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{2} \phi\right)=D_{i}\left(a^{-1} \phi_{1}\right)^{P}(0), \\
a_{j k}^{i}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{2} \phi\right)=D_{j} D_{k} \phi_{0}^{i}(0), a_{i j}^{P}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{2} \phi\right)=D_{i} D_{j}\left(a^{-1} \phi_{1}\right)^{P}(0),
\end{gathered}
$$

where $a=\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \phi(0, e)$. The action of $W_{n}^{2} G$ on $T_{n}^{1}\left(\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)\right)$ is given by Equation (2.6), i.e.

$$
\begin{equation*}
l^{1}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{2} \phi, J_{0}^{1} s\right)=J_{0}^{1}\left(l \circ\left(\left(b^{-1} \circ W^{1} \phi \circ b\right)_{1} \circ \phi_{0}^{-1}, s \circ \phi_{0}^{-1}\right)\right), \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $b$ denotes the identification $b: \mathbb{R}^{n} \times W_{n}^{r} G \ni\left(x, J_{(0, e)}^{r} \phi\right) \mapsto J_{(0, e)}^{r}\left(\tau_{x} \circ \phi\right) \in$ $W^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times G\right)$ for $r=1, \tau_{x}=t_{x} \times \mathrm{id}_{G}$ and $t_{x}$ is the translation $\mathbb{R}^{n} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n}, y \mapsto y+x$, so we use the inclusion $W_{n}^{2} G \hookrightarrow W_{n}^{1} W_{n}^{1} G, J_{(0, e)}^{2} \phi \mapsto J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(b^{-1} \circ W^{1} \phi \circ b\right)$, and $l$ is induced by $l_{1}$ and $l_{2}$ (see the proof of Theorem 2.8). Now we want to express Equation (4.2) in coordinates. For some $J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi \in W_{n}^{1} G$ and $(g, \Gamma) \in$ $\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)$ our $l_{1}$ and $l_{2}$ have in coordinates the form

$$
\begin{gather*}
g_{i j}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi \cdot g\right)=\tilde{a}_{i}^{k}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right) \tilde{a}_{j}^{l}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right) g_{k l}(g)  \tag{4.3}\\
\Gamma_{i}^{P}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi \cdot \Gamma\right)=\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}\left(\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \beta\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right)\right)\left(\Gamma_{j}^{Q}(\Gamma)+a_{j}^{Q}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right)\right) \tilde{a}_{i}^{j}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right), \tag{4.4}
\end{gather*}
$$

where $\tilde{a}_{i}^{j}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right)=D_{i} \phi_{0}^{-1 j}(0)$ and $\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}$ is the coordinate expression of the adjoint representation of $G$. Using the identity $\left(b^{-1} \circ W^{1} \phi \circ b\right)_{1} \circ \phi_{0}^{-1}(x)=$ $J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\tau_{x}^{-1} \circ \phi \circ \tau_{\phi_{0}(x)}\right)$ we deduce that the action of $W_{n}^{2} G$ on $T_{n}^{1}\left(\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)\right)$ has the form

$$
\begin{gathered}
\bar{g}_{i j}=\tilde{a}_{i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j}^{l} g_{k l}, \\
\bar{g}_{i j, k}=\tilde{a}_{i}^{l} \tilde{a}_{j}^{m} \tilde{a}_{k}^{n} g_{l m, n}+\left(\tilde{a}_{k i}^{l} \tilde{a}_{j}^{m}+\tilde{a}_{i}^{l} \tilde{a}_{k j}^{m}\right) g_{l m}, \\
\bar{\Gamma}_{i}^{P}=\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}(a)\left(\Gamma_{j}^{Q}+a_{j}^{Q}\right) \tilde{a}_{i}^{j}, \\
\bar{\Gamma}_{i j}^{P}=\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}(a) \Gamma_{k l}^{Q} \tilde{a}_{i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j}^{l}+\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}(a) a_{k l}^{Q} \tilde{a}_{i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j}^{l}+D_{Q R}^{P}(a) \Gamma_{k}^{Q} a_{l}^{R} \tilde{a}_{i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j}^{l} \\
+E_{Q R}^{P}(a) a_{k}^{Q} a_{l}^{R} \tilde{a}_{i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j}^{l}+\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}(a)\left(\Gamma_{k}^{Q}+a_{k}^{Q}\right) \tilde{a}_{i j}^{k},
\end{gathered}
$$

where we introduced shorthand notation, e.g. $g_{i j}=g_{i j}\left(J_{0}^{1} s\right), \bar{g}_{i j}=g_{i j}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{2} \phi\right.$. $\left.J_{0}^{1} s\right), a_{j}^{i}=a_{j}^{i}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{2} \phi\right), \Gamma_{i}^{P}=\Gamma_{i}^{P}\left(J_{0}^{1} s\right)$ etc., $D_{Q R}^{P}(a)=D_{R} \mathrm{~A}_{Q}^{P}(a), E_{Q R}^{P}(a)=$ $D_{R} \mathrm{~A}_{Q}^{P}(a)+\mathrm{A}_{S}^{P}(a) D_{R}\left(D_{Q}\left((a \cdot(.))^{-1} \cdot a \cdot(.)\right)^{S}(e)\right)(e)$, the first input corresponds to $D_{R}$ and the second input corresponds to $D_{Q}$.

Before we apply orbit reduction we replace the coordinates $\left(g_{i j}, g_{i j, k}, \Gamma_{i}^{P}, \Gamma_{i j}^{P}\right)$ on $T_{n}^{1}\left(\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)\right)$ by $\left(g_{i j}, \Gamma_{i, j k}=\frac{1}{2}\left(g_{i j, k}+g_{i k, j}-g_{j k, i}\right), \Gamma_{i}^{P}, R_{i j}^{P}=\Gamma_{[i j]}^{P}+\right.$ $\left.c_{Q R}^{P} \Gamma_{i}^{Q} \Gamma_{j}^{R}, S_{i j}^{P}=\Gamma_{(i j)}^{P}\right)$, where [] denotes antisymetrisation, ( ) symetrisation (both without a factor $1 / 2$ ) and $c_{Q R}^{P}$ the structure constants of $G$. Then the
action of $W_{n}^{2} G$ on $T_{n}^{1}\left(\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)\right)$ has the form

$$
\begin{gathered}
\bar{g}_{i j}=\tilde{a}_{i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j}^{l} g_{k l}, \\
\bar{\Gamma}_{i, j k}=\tilde{a}_{i}^{l} a_{j}^{m} \tilde{a}_{k}^{n} \Gamma_{l, m n}+\tilde{a}_{i}^{l} \tilde{a}_{k j}^{m} g_{l m}, \\
\bar{\Gamma}_{i}^{P}=\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}(a)\left(\Gamma_{j}^{Q}+a_{j}^{Q}\right) \tilde{a}_{i}^{j}, \\
\bar{R}_{i j}^{P}=\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}(a) R_{k l}^{Q} \tilde{a}_{i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j}^{l}, \\
\bar{S}_{i j}^{P}=\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}(a) S_{k l}^{Q} \tilde{a}_{i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j}^{l}+\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}(a) a_{k l}^{Q} \tilde{a}_{(i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j)}^{l}+D_{Q R}^{P}(a) \Gamma_{k}^{Q} a_{l}^{R} \tilde{a}_{(i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j)}^{l} \\
+E_{Q R}^{P}(a) a_{k}^{Q} a_{l}^{R} \tilde{a}_{(i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j)}^{l}+\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}(a)\left(\Gamma_{k}^{Q}+a_{k}^{Q}\right) \tilde{a}_{i j}^{k}
\end{gathered}
$$

We define $\pi: T_{n}^{1}\left(\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times\left(\mathfrak{g} \otimes \wedge^{2} \mathbb{R}^{n *}\right)$,
$\left(g_{i j}, \Gamma_{i, j k}, \Gamma_{i}^{P}, R_{i j}^{P}, S_{i j}^{P}\right) \mapsto\left(g_{i j}, R_{i j}^{P}\right)$, so it is a surjective submersion and $p$ : $W_{n}^{2} G \cong L_{n}^{2} \rtimes T_{n}^{2} G \rightarrow L_{n}^{1} \times G, p=\pi^{2,1} \times \beta$. In the following theorem $\mathbb{R}$ is considered as the left $L_{n}^{1} \times G$-manifold with the action given by (4.1) ( $G$ is acting trivially) and LMet $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times\left(\mathfrak{g} \otimes \wedge^{2} \mathbb{R}^{n *}\right)$ is a $L_{n}^{1} \times G$-manifold too (with the action given in the coordinates by $\bar{g}_{i j}=\tilde{a}_{i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j}^{l} g_{k l}$ and $\left.\bar{R}_{i j}^{P}=\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}(a) R_{k l}^{Q} \tilde{a}_{i}^{k} \tilde{a}_{j}^{l}\right)$.
Theorem 4.2. For every $W_{n}^{2} G$-equivariant map $f: T_{n}^{1}\left(\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ there exists a unique $L_{n}^{1} \times G$-equivariant map $f^{\prime}: \operatorname{LMet}^{n} \times\left(\mathfrak{g} \otimes \wedge^{2} \mathbb{R}^{n *}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ satisfying $f=f^{\prime} \circ \pi$.

Proof: We apply Theorem 4.1. We see that $\pi$ is a $p$-equivariant surjective submersion. Thus we only have to prove that each fiber of $\pi$ is a $K$-orbit. The action of $K$ on $T_{n}^{1}\left(\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)\right)$ has the form

$$
\begin{gathered}
\bar{g}_{i j}=g_{i j} \\
\bar{\Gamma}_{i, j k}=\Gamma_{i, j k}+\tilde{a}_{k j}^{l} g_{i l} \\
\bar{\Gamma}_{i}^{P}=\Gamma_{i}^{P}+a_{i}^{P} \\
\bar{R}_{i j}^{P}=R_{i j}^{P} \\
\bar{S}_{i j}^{P}=S_{i j}^{P}+a_{i j}^{P}+D_{Q R}^{P}(e) \Gamma_{(i}^{Q} a_{j)}^{R}+E_{Q R}^{P}(e) a_{(i}^{Q} a_{j)}^{R}+\left(\Gamma_{k}^{P}+a_{k}^{P}\right) \tilde{a}_{i j}^{k}
\end{gathered}
$$

From this we get $\pi^{-1}\left(g_{i j}, R_{i j}^{P}\right)=\operatorname{orb}_{K}\left(g_{i j}, 0,0, R_{i j}^{P}, 0\right)$.

Theorem 4.2 is equivalent to the following modification of Utiyama's assertion.
Theorem 4.3. For every first order gauge natural Lagrangian of the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory $\lambda: C \rightarrow \wedge^{n} T^{*} B$ there exists a unique natural transformation $\bar{\lambda}: C_{g} \times_{B}\left((.) \times_{\mathrm{Ad}} \mathfrak{g} \otimes \wedge^{2} T^{*} B\right) \rightarrow \wedge^{n} T^{*} B$ satisfying $\lambda=\bar{\lambda} \circ\left(\mathrm{id}_{C_{g}} \times_{B} R\right)$, where $R: C_{e}=Q \rightarrow(.) \times \operatorname{Ad} \mathfrak{g} \otimes \wedge^{2} T^{*} B$ is the curvature operator.

Proof: We apply Theorem 2.9 and Theorem 2.11.

In other words, our interaction gauge natural Lagrangian depends on its variables only through the metric and the curvature of the principal connection. We can take as the interaction Lagrangian the Yang-Mills Lagrangian i.e. corresponding to the $L_{n}^{1} \times G$-equivariant mapping $f^{\prime}: \operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times(\mathfrak{g} \otimes$ $\left.\wedge^{2} \mathbb{R}^{n *}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}, \quad\left(g_{i j}, R_{i j}^{P}\right) \mapsto-(1 / 4) R_{i j}^{P} g^{i k} g^{j l} R_{k l}^{Q} h_{P Q} \sqrt{g}$, where $g=\left|\operatorname{det} g_{i j}\right|$ and $h$ denotes an Ad-invariant form on the Lie algebra $\mathfrak{g}$, i.e. invariant with respect to the adjoint representation Ad of $G$ in the sense that for all $g \in G, X, Y \in \mathfrak{g}$ the relation $h\left(\operatorname{Ad}_{g}(X), \operatorname{Ad}_{g}(Y)\right)=h(X, Y)$ holds, and so $f^{\prime}$ is indeed $L_{n}^{1} \times G$ equivariant.

Analogously it can be shown [54] that every $L_{n}^{3}$-equivariant mapping from the left $L_{n}^{3}$-manifold $T_{n}^{2}$ LMet $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ to the left $L_{n}^{1}$-manifold $\mathbb{R}$ depends only on $g_{i j}$ and the curvature $R_{i j k l}$. We can take as the free Lagrangian the Hilbert Lagrangian corresponding to the $L_{n}^{1}$-equivariant mapping which sends $\left(g_{i j}, R_{i j k l}\right)$ to $g^{i j} g^{k l} R_{l i k j} \sqrt{g}$. Because every gauge natural operator of some order can be considered as an operator of higher order, we can think of the first order interaction Lagrangian as being of second order and we simply add the interaction and free Lagrangian to get the total second order gauge natural Lagrangian.

We now introduce a global variational principle for the Einstein-Yang-Mills equations. Let $X$ be a $n$-dimensional manifold and let $(P, p, X, G)$ be a structure bundle over $X$. By the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian for $P$ we mean the Lagrangian $\lambda=\lambda_{H}+\lambda_{Y M}$ on $J^{2} C$, where in any fibered chart (cf. Equation (4.9)) we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lambda_{H}=\mathcal{L}_{H} \omega_{0}=R \sqrt{g} \omega_{0}, \lambda_{Y M}=\mathcal{L}_{Y M} \omega_{0}=-\frac{1}{4} R_{i j}^{P} g^{i k} g^{j l} R_{k l}^{Q} h_{P Q} \sqrt{g} \omega_{0} \tag{4.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

In these equations $R$ is the scalar curvature, $R_{i j}^{P}=\Gamma_{j, i}^{P}-\Gamma_{i, j}^{P}+c_{Q R}^{P} \Gamma_{i}^{Q} \Gamma_{j}^{R}$ is the curvature (field strength) of the principal connection (Yang-Mills field) $\Gamma_{i}^{P}$, $h_{P Q}$ are the components of an $A d$-invariant form on the Lie algebra $\mathfrak{g}$. We define the Christoffel symbols by $\Gamma_{j k}^{i}=(1 / 2) g^{i s}\left(g_{s j, k}+g_{s k, j}-g_{j k, s}\right)$. The chart expressions of the curvature tensor, the Ricci tensor and the scalar curvature are given by $R_{j k l}^{i}=d_{k} \Gamma_{j l}^{i}-d_{l} \Gamma_{j k}^{i}+\Gamma_{s k}^{i} \Gamma_{j l}^{s}-\Gamma_{s l}^{i} \Gamma_{j k}^{s}, R_{j l}=R_{j m l}^{m}, R=g^{j l} R_{j l}$.

We summarize that the gauge natural structure of the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory is made of the following items:

1. a structure bundle $(P, p, X, G)$, where the $n$-dimensional manifold $X$ is interpreted as spacetime,
2. the configuration bundle $C=C_{g} \times_{X} C_{e} \cong W^{1} P \times_{l}\left(\right.$ LMet $\left.\mathbb{R}^{n} \times S\right)$ which is a gauge natural bundle of order 1 ,
3. the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian $\lambda$ on $J^{2} C$.

### 4.2 The Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian and Induced Variations

We denote the contact forms for the gravitational part by $\eta_{i j}=d g_{i j}-g_{i j, l} d x^{l}$, $\eta_{i j, k}=d g_{i j, k}-g_{i j, k l} d x^{l}$ and for the Yang-Mills part by $\eta_{i}^{P}=d \Gamma_{i}^{P}-\Gamma_{i, j}^{P} d x^{j}$ (similarly for the vector field $\xi$ ). Furthermore, we denote by $G_{s t}=R_{s t}-(1 / 2) g_{s t} R$ the components of the Einstein tensor, by $T^{a b}=(1 / 2)\left(R^{P a l} R_{P}^{b}{ }_{l}-(1 / 4) R_{i j}^{P} R_{P}^{i j} g^{a b}\right)$ the components corresponding to the stress-energy tensor and by $\nabla_{j} R_{P}^{j i}=$ $d_{j} R_{P}^{j i}+R_{R}^{j i} c_{P S}^{R} \Gamma_{j}^{S}-R_{P}^{i j} \Gamma_{k j}^{k}$ the components of the covariant derivative with respect to the $C$-prolongation of the principal connection with respect to the Levi-Civita connection (see [25]).

Theorem 4.4. The principal Lepage equivalent $\Theta_{\lambda}$ of the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian has a chart expression

$$
\begin{gathered}
\Theta_{\lambda}=\sqrt{g}\left(R-\frac{1}{4} R_{i j}^{P} R_{P}^{i j}\right) \omega_{0}+\sqrt{g} R_{P}^{i j} \eta_{i}^{P} \wedge \omega_{j} \\
+\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(g^{l m} g^{i a} g^{b j}-2 g^{i l} g^{m a} g^{b j}+g^{m a} g^{l b} g^{i j}\right) g_{m l, i} \eta_{a b} \wedge \omega_{j} \\
+\sqrt{g}\left(g^{a d} g^{j b}-g^{j d} g^{a b}\right) \eta_{a b, d} \wedge \omega_{j}
\end{gathered}
$$

The Euler-Lagrange term hi $i_{\xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}$ has a chart expression

$$
h i_{\xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}=\sqrt{g}\left(-G^{a b}+T^{a b}\right)\left(\xi_{a b}-g_{a b, m} \xi^{m}\right) \omega_{0}+\sqrt{g} \nabla_{j} R_{P}^{j i}\left(\xi_{i}^{P}-\Gamma_{i, m}^{P} \xi^{m}\right) \omega_{0} .
$$

The boundary term hdi ${ }_{\xi} \Theta_{\lambda}$ has a chart expression

$$
\begin{aligned}
& h d i_{\xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=d_{j}\left(\sqrt{g}\left(R-\frac{1}{4} R_{k i}^{P} R_{P}^{k i}\right) \xi^{j}+\sqrt{g}\left(g^{l b} g^{i j}-g^{i l} g^{b j}\right) \Gamma_{l i}^{a}\left(\xi_{a b}-g_{a b, m} \xi^{m}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+\sqrt{g} R_{P}^{i j}\left(\xi_{i}^{P}-\Gamma_{i, m}^{P} \xi^{m}\right)+\sqrt{g}\left(g^{a d} g^{j b}-g^{j d} g^{b a}\right)\left(\xi_{a b, d}-g_{a b, d m} \xi^{m}\right)\right) \omega_{0}
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof: We use Equation (3.5) to compute only the Yang-Mills part, because the gravitational part is standard (cf. [35]). We have

$$
\begin{gathered}
\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}_{Y M}}{\partial \Gamma_{i}^{P}}=c_{P S}^{R} \Gamma_{m}^{S} g^{i l} g^{m k} R_{k l}^{Q} h_{R Q} \sqrt{g}=c_{P S}^{R} \Gamma_{m}^{S} R_{R}^{m i} \sqrt{g} \\
\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}_{Y M}}{\partial \Gamma_{i, j}^{P}}=g^{i k} g^{j l} R_{k l}^{Q} h_{P Q} \sqrt{g}=R_{P}^{i j} \sqrt{g}
\end{gathered}
$$

thus we get the principal Lepage equivalent corresponding to the Yang-Mills Lagrangian

$$
\Theta_{\lambda_{Y M}}=-\sqrt{g} \frac{1}{4} R_{i j}^{P} R_{P}^{i j} \omega_{0}+\sqrt{g} R_{P}^{i j} \eta_{i}^{P} \wedge \omega_{j} .
$$

Now we want to use Theorem 3.2 to compute the Euler-Lagrange term and the boundary term. Using the identities $\partial g^{i k} / \partial g_{a b}=-(1 / 2)\left(g^{i a} g^{k b}+g^{i b} g^{k a}\right)$ and $\partial \sqrt{g} / \partial g_{a b}=(1 / 2) \sqrt{g} g^{a b}$ we get

$$
\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}_{Y M}}{\partial g_{a b}}=-\frac{1}{8}\left(-2\left(R^{P a l} R_{P}^{b}{ }_{l}+R^{P b l} R_{P}{ }^{a}{ }_{l}\right)+R_{i j}^{P} R_{P}^{i j} g^{a b}\right) \sqrt{g}
$$

Using the identities $d_{j} \sqrt{g}=(1 / 2) \sqrt{g} g^{k l} g_{k l, j}$ and $g_{k l, j}=g_{k r} \Gamma_{l j}^{r}+g_{l r} \Gamma_{k j}^{r}$ we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
h i_{\xi} d \Theta_{\lambda_{Y M}} & =\sqrt{g}\left(T^{a b}\left(\xi_{a b}-g_{a b, m} \xi^{m}\right)+\nabla_{j} R_{P}^{j i}\left(\xi_{i}^{P}-\Gamma_{i, m}^{P} \xi^{m}\right)\right) \omega_{0} \\
h d i_{\xi} \Theta_{\lambda_{Y M}} & =d_{j}\left(-\sqrt{g} \frac{1}{4} R_{k i}^{P} R_{P}^{k i} \xi^{j}+\sqrt{g} R_{P}^{i j}\left(\xi_{i}^{P}-\Gamma_{i, m}^{P} \xi^{m}\right)\right) \omega_{0}
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore we get from Theorem 4.4 the Einstein-Yang-Mills equations

$$
\begin{equation*}
G^{a b}=T^{a b}, \nabla_{j} R_{P}^{j i}=0 \tag{4.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

(see e.g. [3, 4, 27, 58]).
Now we will analyze those properties of the action function associated with the Einstein-Yang-Mills Lagrangian $\lambda$, which follow from the covariance identity. First we find the chart expression of $C \xi$.

Lemma 4.5. If a generator of automorphisms $\xi$ on $P$ is locally given by Equation (3.19), then its lift $C \xi$ on the configuration bundle $C$ for the Einstein-YangMills theory is expressed by

$$
\begin{align*}
& C \xi=\xi^{i} \frac{\partial}{\partial x^{i}}-\left(\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{i}} g_{l j}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j}} g_{i l}\right) \frac{\partial}{\partial g_{i j}} \\
& +\left(c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+\frac{\partial \xi^{P}}{\partial x^{i}}-\Gamma_{j}^{P} \frac{\partial \xi^{j}}{\partial x^{i}}\right) \frac{\partial}{\partial \Gamma_{i}^{P}} \tag{4.7}
\end{align*}
$$

Proof: The lift $C \xi$ is given by $C \xi=\left(\frac{d}{d t} C \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0}=\left(\frac{d}{d t} \times_{l} Z \circ W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0}$, where $\times_{l} Z$ is defined before Theorem 2.4 and we denote by $Z=\operatorname{LMet} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathrm{L}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathfrak{g}\right)$ the fiber of the configuration bundle $C$ for the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory. Let $\left(U_{\alpha}, \varphi_{\alpha}\right)$ be a chart on $X$ at $x=\psi_{0}(0), \phi_{\alpha}: p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right) \rightarrow U_{\alpha} \times G$ a trivialization of $P$,

$$
\begin{gathered}
\Phi_{\alpha}: \tilde{p}^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right) \rightarrow U_{\alpha} \times W_{n}^{1} G \cong U_{\alpha} \times\left(L_{n}^{1} \rtimes T_{n}^{1} G\right) \\
J_{(0, e)}^{1} \psi \mapsto\left(x,\left(J_{0}^{1}\left(t_{-\varphi_{\alpha}(x)} \circ \varphi_{\alpha} \circ \psi_{0}\right), J_{0}^{1}\left(\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \phi_{\alpha} \circ \psi_{1} \circ \varphi_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ t_{\varphi_{\alpha}(x)}\right)\right)\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

a local trivialization of $W^{1} P$ with the inverse

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(x,\left(J_{0}^{1} \alpha, J_{0}^{1} a\right)\right) & \mapsto J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)} \circ\left(\alpha \circ \operatorname{pr}_{1}, \mu \circ\left(a \circ \alpha^{-1} \circ \mathrm{pr}_{1}, \mathrm{pr}_{2}\right)\right)\right), \\
\hat{\phi}_{\alpha} & : p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n} \times G ; \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}=\left(\varphi_{\alpha} \times \operatorname{id}_{G}\right) \circ \phi_{\alpha}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mu$ is the multiplication in $G$. We denote by $\tilde{\tau}$ the $\tau$ defined on page 13 to distinguish it from the $\tau$ defined on page 11 and used below, i.e. $\tilde{\tau}_{y}=t_{y} \times \mathrm{id}_{G}$, $e$ is the unit in $G, \tilde{e}$ is the unit in $W_{n}^{1} G$ and let $\Psi_{\alpha}: \pi^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right) \rightarrow U_{\alpha} \times Z$ be a local trivialization of the configuration bundle $C$. If we write $\hat{e}: \mathbb{R}^{n} \rightarrow G ; \hat{e}(y)=e$ then we get

$$
\Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, \tilde{e})=\Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}\left(x,\left(J_{0}^{1} \mathrm{id}_{\mathbb{R}^{n}}, J_{0}^{1} \hat{e}\right)\right)=J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}\right)
$$

So we have

$$
\begin{gather*}
\Psi_{\alpha} \circ\left[W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}, \mathrm{id}_{Z}\right] \circ \Psi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, f)=\left(\pi, \mathrm{pr}_{2} \circ \Psi_{\alpha}\right) \circ\left[W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}, \mathrm{id}_{Z}\right] \circ\left[\Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, \tilde{e}), f\right] \\
=\left(\pi, \mathrm{pr}_{2} \circ \Psi_{\alpha}\right) \circ\left[W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, \tilde{e}), f\right] \\
=\left(\tilde{p} \circ W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, \tilde{e}), \mathrm{pr}_{2} \circ \Psi_{\alpha}\left[W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, \tilde{e}), f\right]\right) \\
=\left(\left(W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0} \circ \tilde{p} \circ \Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, \tilde{e}), \tau\left(W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, \tilde{e}),\right.\right. \\
\left.\Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}\left(\left(W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}\right)_{0} \circ \tilde{p} \circ \Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, \tilde{e})\right)^{-1} \cdot f\right) \\
=\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x), \tau\left(\Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x), \tilde{e}\right), W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \Phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, \tilde{e})\right) \cdot f\right) \\
=\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x), \tau\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x)\right)}\right), W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}\right)\right) \cdot f\right) \\
=\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x), \tau\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x)\right)}\right), J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}\right)\right) \cdot f\right) \\
=\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x), J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\tilde{\tau}_{-\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\left.\xi_{0}(x)\right)} \circ\right.}^{\left.\left.\phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}\right) \cdot f\right) .}\right.\right. \tag{4.8}
\end{gather*}
$$

Now we can use the fibered coordinates $x^{i}, g_{i j}, \Gamma_{i}^{P}$ on $C$ induced by the global chart on $Z$ from page 38 and the local trivialization $\Psi_{\alpha}$, i.e. the coordinates given by

$$
\begin{align*}
x^{i} & =x^{i} \circ \mathrm{pr}_{1} \circ \Psi_{\alpha}=\mathrm{pr}_{i} \circ \varphi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{pr}_{1} \circ \Psi_{\alpha} \\
g_{i j} & =g_{i j} \circ \mathrm{pr}_{2} \circ \Psi_{\alpha}, \Gamma_{i}^{P}=\Gamma_{i}^{P} \circ \mathrm{pr}_{2} \circ \Psi_{\alpha} \tag{4.9}
\end{align*}
$$

to compute the components of the lift $C \xi$. From Equations (4.3), (4.4) and (4.8) we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
\bar{x}^{i}=x^{i}\left(\left[W^{1} \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}, \mathrm{id}_{Z}\right]\left(\Psi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, g, \Gamma)\right)\right)=x^{i}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x)\right) \\
g_{i j}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi \cdot g\right)=\tilde{a}_{i}^{k}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right) \tilde{a}_{j}^{l}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right) g_{k l}(g), \\
\Gamma_{i}^{P}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi \cdot \Gamma\right)=\mathrm{A}_{Q}^{P}\left(\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \beta\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right)\right)\left(\Gamma_{j}^{Q}(\Gamma)+a_{j}^{Q}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right)\right) \tilde{a}_{i}^{j}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1} \phi\right), \\
\phi=\tilde{\tau}_{-\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi}(x)\right)} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)} .
\end{gathered}
$$

Now we have to differentiate this at $t=0$. We get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\frac{d}{d t} \bar{x}^{i}\right)_{0}=\xi^{i} \tag{4.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
\tilde{a}_{i}^{k}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\tilde{\tau}_{-\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x)\right)} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}\right)\right) \\
=D_{i}\left(\left(t_{-\varphi_{\alpha}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x)\right)} \circ \varphi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}} \circ \varphi_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ t_{\varphi_{\alpha}(x)}\right)^{-1}\right)^{k}(0) \\
=D_{i}\left(x^{k} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}} \circ \varphi_{\alpha}^{-1}\right)\left(\varphi_{\alpha}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x)\right)\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

where in the last equality we used an identity for the flow of a vector field (see [36] page 78), we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left(\frac{d}{d t} \tilde{a}_{i}^{k}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\tilde{\tau}_{-\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x)\right)} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}\right)\right)\right)_{0} \\
=\left(\frac{d}{d t} D_{i}\left(x^{k} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}} \circ \varphi_{\alpha}^{-1}\right)\left(\varphi_{\alpha}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x)\right)\right)\right)_{0}=-D_{i} \xi^{k}\left(\varphi_{\alpha}(x)\right)=-\frac{\partial \xi^{k}}{\partial x^{i}}
\end{gathered}
$$

and so we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\frac{d}{d t} \bar{g}_{i j}\right)_{0}=-\left(\frac{\partial \xi^{k}}{\partial x^{i}} \delta_{j}^{l}+\delta_{i}^{k} \frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j}}\right) g_{k l}=-\left(\frac{\partial \xi^{k}}{\partial x^{i}} g_{k j}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j}} g_{i l}\right) \tag{4.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where we denote for simplicity $g_{k l}=g_{k l}(g)$. We write

$$
\begin{gathered}
a(t)=\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \beta\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\tilde{\tau}_{-\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x)\right)} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}\right)\right) \\
=\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{-\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\left.\xi_{0}(x)\right)}\right.} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}(0, e)=\operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \phi_{\alpha}^{-1}(x, e) .
\end{gathered}
$$

Then the computation

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left(\frac{d}{d t} A_{Q}^{P}(a(t)) e_{P}\right)_{0}=\left(\frac{d}{d t} \operatorname{Ad}(a(t)) e_{Q}\right)_{0}=T_{e} \operatorname{Ad}\left(\frac{d}{d t} a(t)\right)_{0} e_{Q} \\
=\operatorname{ad}\left(\frac{d}{d t} a(t)\right)_{0} e_{Q}=\operatorname{ad}\left(\xi^{R}(x) e_{R}\right) e_{Q}=\left[\xi^{R}(x) e_{R}, e_{Q}\right] \\
=\xi^{R}(x)\left[e_{R}, e_{Q}\right]=\xi^{R}(x) c_{R Q}^{P} e_{P}
\end{gathered}
$$

where we have used Definition (3.18), shows that

$$
\left(\frac{d}{d t} A_{Q}^{P}(a(t))\right)_{0}=c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R}
$$

where we write for simplicity $\xi^{R}=\xi^{R}(x)$. Let us denote $a^{P}=\operatorname{pr}_{P} \circ \exp ^{-1}$ the canonical coordinates on a neighborhood of the unit in $G$ corresponding to the basis $e_{P}$ in $\mathfrak{g}$, i.e. we have $\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial a^{P}}\right)_{e}=e_{P}$. Using the identities for the multiplication $\mu$ and the inversion $\nu$ in the group $G$

$$
T_{(a, b)} \mu \cdot\left(X_{a}, Y_{b}\right)=T_{a}\left(\rho_{b}\right) \cdot X_{a}+T_{b}\left(\lambda_{a}\right) Y_{b}, T_{a} \nu=-T_{e}\left(\lambda_{a^{-1}}\right) \cdot T_{a}\left(\rho_{a^{-1}}\right)
$$

for all $a, b \in G$ and if realize that for the left translation $\lambda$ and the right translation $\rho$ the relation $\lambda_{e}=\rho_{e}=\mathrm{id}_{G}$ holds, then we can compute

$$
\begin{gather*}
\left(\frac{d}{d t} a_{j}^{Q}\left(J_{(0, e)}^{1}\left(\tilde{\tau}_{-\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}\left(\mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi_{0}}(x)\right)} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}\right)\right)\right)_{0} \\
=\left(\frac{d}{d t} D_{j}\left(a^{-1}(t)\left(\mathrm{pr}_{2} \circ \phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}(, e)\right)\right)^{Q}(0)\right)_{0} \\
=D_{j}\left(\frac{d}{d t} a^{Q} \circ \mu \circ\left(\nu \circ a(t), \mathrm{pr}_{2} \circ \phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}(, e)\right)\right)_{0}(0) \\
=D_{j}\left(-\left(\frac{d}{d t} a^{Q} \circ a(t)\right)_{0}+\left(\frac{d}{d t} a^{Q} \circ \operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \hat{\phi}_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ \tilde{\tau}_{\left(\hat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{0}(x)}(, e)\right)_{0}\right)(0)  \tag{0}\\
=D_{j}\left(\left(\frac{d}{d t} a^{Q} \circ \operatorname{pr}_{2} \circ \phi_{\alpha} \circ \mathrm{Fl}_{t}^{\xi} \circ \phi_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ\left(\varphi_{\alpha}^{-1} \times \mathrm{id}_{G}\right) \circ\left(t_{\varphi_{\alpha}(x)} \times \mathrm{id}_{G}\right)(, e)\right)_{0}\right)(0)  \tag{0}\\
=D_{j}\left(\xi^{Q} \circ \varphi_{\alpha}^{-1} \circ t_{\varphi_{\alpha}(x)}()\right)(0)=D_{j}\left(\xi^{Q}\left(\varphi_{\alpha}^{-1}()\right)\right)\left(\varphi_{\alpha}(x)\right)=\frac{\partial \xi^{Q}}{\partial x^{j}} .
\end{gather*}
$$

Thus we get

$$
\begin{align*}
\left(\frac{d}{d t} \bar{\Gamma}_{i}^{P}\right)_{0} & =c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{j}^{Q} \delta_{i}^{j}+\delta_{Q}^{P} \frac{\partial \xi^{Q}}{\partial x^{j}} \delta_{i}^{j}-\delta_{Q}^{P} \Gamma_{j}^{Q} \frac{\partial \xi^{j}}{\partial x^{i}} \\
& =c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+\frac{\partial \xi^{P}}{\partial x^{i}}-\Gamma_{j}^{P} \frac{\partial \xi^{j}}{\partial x^{i}} \tag{4.12}
\end{align*}
$$

where we denote for simplicity $\Gamma_{j}^{Q}=\Gamma_{j}^{Q}(\Gamma)$. From Equations (4.10), (4.11) and (4.12) we immediately obtain Equation (4.7) and this finishes the proof.

The gravitational part of the lift $C \xi$ agrees with [35] and the Yang-Mills part with [19] and [20].

The notion of the jet prolongation of a vector field is standard (see [28] and [25]). If $\left(x^{i}, y^{\sigma}\right)$ are fibered coordinates of a fibered manifold $Y$, then the 1jet prolongation of a projectable vector field $\zeta=\zeta^{i}(x)\left(\partial / \partial x^{i}\right)+\zeta^{\sigma}(x, y)\left(\partial / \partial y^{\sigma}\right)$ is

$$
\begin{equation*}
J^{1} \zeta=\zeta^{i} \frac{\partial}{\partial x^{i}}+\zeta^{\sigma} \frac{\partial}{\partial y^{\sigma}}+\left(\frac{\partial \zeta^{\sigma}}{\partial x^{i}}+\frac{\partial \zeta^{\sigma}}{\partial y^{\rho}} y_{i}^{\rho}-\frac{\partial \zeta^{j}}{\partial x^{i}} y_{j}^{\sigma}\right) \frac{\partial}{\partial y_{i}^{\sigma}} \tag{4.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 4.6. If a generator of automorphisms $\xi$ on $P$ is locally given by Equation (3.19), then its lift $J^{1} C \xi$ on the first jet prolongation of the configuration
bundle C for the Einstein-Yang-Mills theory is expressed by

$$
\begin{gather*}
J^{1} C \xi=\xi^{i} \frac{\partial}{\partial x^{i}}-\left(\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{i}} g_{l j}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j}} g_{i l}\right) \frac{\partial}{\partial g_{i j}} \\
+\left(c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+\frac{\partial \xi^{P}}{\partial x^{i}}-\Gamma_{j}^{P} \frac{\partial \xi^{j}}{\partial x^{i}}\right) \frac{\partial}{\partial \Gamma_{i}^{P}} \\
-\left(\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{i} \partial x^{k}} g_{l j}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j} \partial x^{k}} g_{i l}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{i}} g_{l j, k}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j}} g_{i l, k}+g_{i j, l} \frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{k}}\right) \frac{\partial}{\partial g_{i j, k}} \\
+\left(c_{R Q}^{P} \frac{\partial \xi^{R}}{\partial x^{j}} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+\frac{\partial \xi^{P}}{\partial x^{i} \partial x^{j}}-\Gamma_{k}^{P} \frac{\partial \xi^{k}}{\partial x^{i} \partial x^{j}}+c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{i, j}^{Q}\right. \\
\left.-\frac{\partial \xi^{k}}{\partial x^{i}} \Gamma_{k, j}^{P}-\Gamma_{i, l}^{P} \frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j}}\right) \frac{\partial}{\partial \Gamma_{i, j}^{P}} \tag{4.14}
\end{gather*}
$$

Proof: This follows immediately from Lemma 4.5 and Equation (4.13).

Now we can proceed to the discussion of the first variation formula of the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian for the induced variations. We denote by

$$
\mathcal{E}^{a b}=\sqrt{g}\left(-G^{a b}+T^{a b}\right), \mathcal{F}_{P}^{i}=\sqrt{g} \nabla_{j} R_{P}^{j i}
$$

the Euler-Lagrange expressions of the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian, and by $\xi_{V}^{J}=\xi^{J}-\Gamma_{i}^{J} \xi^{i}$ the components of the vertical part $\xi_{V}$ of the generator of automorphisms $\xi$ with respect to the principal connection. We define the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential by

$$
\nu_{\xi}=\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(\nabla^{[i} \xi^{j]}-R_{J}^{i j} \xi_{V}^{J}\right) \omega_{i j}
$$

where $\nabla$ denotes the covariant derivative with respect to the Levi-Civita connection. The first term in the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential is the so called Komar potential [26].

The following basic theorem clarifies the structure of the currents associated with vector fields on the underlying principal bundle $P$.
Theorem 4.7. For the principal Lepage equivalent of the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian $\Theta_{\lambda}$ the Euler-Lagrange term has a chart expression

$$
\begin{aligned}
& h i_{J^{1} C \xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}=-\mathcal{E}^{a b}\left(g_{a c} d_{b} \xi^{c}+g_{b c} d_{a} \xi^{c}+g_{a b, c} \xi^{c}\right) \omega_{0} \\
& \quad+\mathcal{F}_{P}^{i}\left(c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+d_{i} \xi^{P}-\Gamma_{j}^{P} d_{i} \xi^{j}-\Gamma_{i, m}^{P} \xi^{m}\right) \omega_{0}
\end{aligned}
$$

The current has a chart expression

$$
\begin{gather*}
i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=\left(2 \mathcal{E}^{i b} g_{b j} \xi^{j}-\mathcal{F}_{J}^{i} \xi_{V}^{J}\right) \omega_{i}+h d \nu_{\xi} \\
+\sqrt{g} \xi^{i}\left[\left(g^{j c} g^{a b}-g^{b c} g^{j a}\right)\left(\eta_{a b, c}-\Gamma_{a b}^{d} \eta_{d c}\right)+R_{P}^{j k} \eta_{k}^{P}\right] \wedge \omega_{i j} \tag{4.15}
\end{gather*}
$$

Proof: We get the Euler-Lagrange term from Theorem 4.4 where we substitute from Lemma 4.6

$$
\xi_{i j}=-\left(\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{i}} g_{l j}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j}} g_{i l}\right), \xi_{i}^{P}=c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+\frac{\partial \xi^{P}}{\partial x^{i}}-\Gamma_{j}^{P} \frac{\partial \xi^{j}}{\partial x^{i}}
$$

and we use the fact that $\partial \xi^{l} / \partial x^{i}=d_{i} \xi^{l}, \partial \xi^{P} / \partial x^{i}=d_{i} \xi^{P}$, because $\xi^{l}$ and $\xi^{P}$ depend only on $x$.

Let us denote by

$$
\begin{gathered}
J^{1} C_{g} \xi=\xi^{i} \frac{\partial}{\partial x^{i}}-\left(\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{i}} g_{l j}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j}} g_{i l}\right) \frac{\partial}{\partial g_{i j}} \\
-\left(\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{i} \partial x^{k}} g_{l j}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j} \partial x^{k}} g_{i l}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{i}} g_{l j, k}+\frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{j}} g_{i l, k}+g_{i j, l} \frac{\partial \xi^{l}}{\partial x^{k}}\right) \frac{\partial}{\partial g_{i j, k}}
\end{gathered}
$$

the gravitational part of the lift $J^{1} C \xi$ from Equation (4.14). Then we can write

$$
i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=i_{J^{1} C_{g} \xi} \Theta_{\lambda_{H}}+i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda_{Y M}}
$$

The gravitational term $i_{J^{1} C_{g}} \xi \Theta_{\lambda_{H}}$ was computed in [35]

$$
\begin{gathered}
i_{J^{1} C_{g} \xi} \Theta_{\lambda_{H}}=w^{i} \omega_{i}+\sqrt{g} \xi^{i}\left(g^{j c} g^{a b}-g^{b c} g^{j a}\right)\left(\eta_{a b, c}-\Gamma_{a b}^{d} \eta_{d c}\right) \wedge \omega_{i j} \\
w^{i}=L_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}+L_{j}^{i p} d_{p} \xi^{j}+L_{j}^{i p q} d_{p} d_{q} \xi^{j} \\
L_{m}^{i}=\sqrt{g}\left(R \delta_{m}^{i}-\left(g^{r q} g^{s i}-g^{s r} g^{q i}\right) g_{p k} \Gamma_{r s}^{p} \Gamma_{q m}^{k}-g^{s i} \Gamma_{r s}^{p} \Gamma_{p m}^{r}\right. \\
\left.+g^{s r} \Gamma_{r s}^{p} \Gamma_{p m}^{i}-\left(g^{p s} g^{i q}-g^{i s} g^{q p}\right) g_{p q, s m}\right) \\
L_{m}^{i p}=\sqrt{g}\left(\delta_{m}^{i} g^{s r} \Gamma_{r s}^{p}+g^{i p} \Gamma_{q m}^{q}-2 g^{p s} \Gamma_{s m}^{i}\right) \\
L_{m}^{i p q}=-\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{m}^{i} g^{p q}-\delta_{m}^{p} g^{i q}-\delta_{m}^{q} g^{i p}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

For the Yang-Mills term $i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda_{Y M}}$ we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda_{Y M}}=-\sqrt{g} \frac{1}{4} R_{k j}^{P} R_{P}^{k j} \xi^{i} \omega_{i}+\sqrt{g} R_{P}^{i j}\left(c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+d_{i} \xi^{P}-\Gamma_{k}^{P} d_{i} \xi^{k}\right) \omega_{j} \\
-\sqrt{g} R_{P}^{i j} \xi^{k} \eta_{i}^{P} \wedge \omega_{j k}
\end{gathered}
$$

Thus for the whole current we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda} & =\left[w^{i}-\sqrt{g} \frac{1}{4} R_{k j}^{P} R_{P}^{k j} \xi^{i}+\sqrt{g} R_{P}^{j i}\left(c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{j}^{Q}+d_{j} \xi^{P}-\Gamma_{k}^{P} d_{j} \xi^{k}\right)\right] \omega_{i} \\
& +\sqrt{g} \xi^{i}\left[\left(g^{j c} g^{a b}-g^{b c} g^{j a}\right)\left(\eta_{a b, c}-\Gamma_{a b}^{d} \eta_{d c}\right)+R_{P}^{k j} \eta_{k}^{P}\right] \wedge \omega_{i j}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now we want to write the current as in Equation (4.15). The first variation formula implies that the covariance identity $\partial_{J^{2} C \xi} \lambda=0$ is equivalent to $h i_{J^{1} C \xi} d \Theta_{\lambda}+h d i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=0$. Since the contact part of the current is annihilated by the horizontalization $h$, we get

$$
\begin{gather*}
-\mathcal{E}^{a b}\left(g_{a c} d_{b} \xi^{c}+g_{b c} d_{a} \xi^{c}+g_{a b, c} \xi^{c}\right) \\
+\mathcal{F}_{P}^{i}\left(c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+d_{i} \xi^{P}-\Gamma_{j}^{P} d_{i} \xi^{j}-\Gamma_{i, m}^{P} \xi^{m}\right)+d_{i} v^{i}=0  \tag{4.16}\\
v^{i}=w^{i}-\sqrt{g} \frac{1}{4} R_{k j}^{P} R_{P}^{k j} \xi^{i}+\sqrt{g} R_{P}^{j i}\left(c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{j}^{Q}+d_{j} \xi^{P}-\Gamma_{k}^{P} d_{j} \xi^{k}\right)
\end{gather*}
$$

Now we use the same strategy as in [35] and write $v^{i}$ in the form

$$
\begin{gather*}
v^{i}=M_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p} d_{p} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{p} d_{q} \xi^{j}+N_{R}^{i} \xi^{R}+N_{R}^{i j} d_{j} \xi^{R}  \tag{4.17}\\
M_{j}^{i}=L_{j}^{i}-\sqrt{g} \frac{1}{4} R_{k l}^{P} R_{P}^{k l} \delta_{j}^{i}, M_{j}^{i p}=L_{j}^{i p}-\sqrt{g} R_{Q}^{p i} \Gamma_{j}^{Q}, M_{j}^{i p q}=L_{j}^{i p q} \\
N_{R}^{i}=\sqrt{g} R_{P}^{j i} c_{R Q}^{P} \Gamma_{j}^{Q}, N_{R}^{i j}=\sqrt{g} R_{R}^{j i}
\end{gather*}
$$

If we substitute Equation (4.17) into Equation (4.16) we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
-\mathcal{E}^{a b}\left(2 g_{b c} d_{a} \xi^{c}+g_{a b, c} \xi^{c}\right)+\mathcal{F}_{P}^{i}\left(c_{R Q}^{P} \xi^{R} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+d_{i} \xi^{P}-\Gamma_{j}^{P} d_{i} \xi^{j}-\Gamma_{i, m}^{P} \xi^{m}\right) \\
+d_{i} M_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}+\left(M_{j}^{p}+d_{i} M_{j}^{i p}\right) d_{p} \xi^{j}+\left(M_{j}^{q p}+d_{i} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) d_{q} d_{p} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{i} d_{q} d_{p} \xi^{j} \\
\quad+d_{i} N_{J}^{i} \xi^{J}+\left(N_{J}^{p}+d_{i} N_{J}^{i p}\right) d_{p} \xi^{J}+N_{J}^{q p} d_{q} d_{p} \xi^{J} \\
=\left(-\mathcal{E}^{a b} g_{a b, j}-\mathcal{F}_{P}^{i} \Gamma_{i, j}^{P}+d_{i} M_{j}^{i}\right) \xi^{j}+\left(-2 \mathcal{E}^{p b} g_{b j}-\mathcal{F}_{R}^{p} \Gamma_{j}^{R}+M_{j}^{p}+d_{i} M_{j}^{i p}\right) d_{p} \xi^{j} \\
\quad+\left(M_{j}^{q p}+d_{i} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) d_{q} d_{p} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{i} d_{q} d_{p} \xi^{j} \\
+\left(\mathcal{F}_{P}^{i} c_{J Q}^{P} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+d_{i} N_{J}^{i}\right) \xi^{J}+\left(\mathcal{F}_{J}^{p}+N_{J}^{p}+d_{i} N_{J}^{i p}\right) d_{p} \xi^{J}+N_{J}^{q p} d_{q} d_{p} \xi^{J}=0
\end{gathered}
$$

The last equation holds for every generator of automorphisms iff the following identities hold

$$
\begin{gather*}
-\mathcal{E}^{a b} g_{a b, j}-\mathcal{F}_{P}^{i} \Gamma_{i, j}^{P}+d_{i} M_{j}^{i}=0  \tag{4.18}\\
-\mathcal{E}^{p b} 2 g_{b j}-\mathcal{F}_{R}^{p} \Gamma_{j}^{R}+M_{j}^{p}+d_{i} M_{j}^{i p}=0  \tag{4.19}\\
\frac{1}{2}\left(M_{j}^{q p}+M_{j}^{p q}\right)+d_{i} M_{j}^{i p q}=0  \tag{4.20}\\
M_{j}^{i p q}+M_{j}^{q i p}+M_{j}^{p q i}=0  \tag{4.21}\\
\mathcal{F}_{P}^{i} c_{J Q}^{P} \Gamma_{i}^{Q}+d_{i} N_{J}^{i}=0  \tag{4.22}\\
\mathcal{F}_{J}^{p}+N_{J}^{p}+d_{i} N_{J}^{i p}=0  \tag{4.23}\\
N_{J}^{q p}+N_{J}^{p q}=0 \tag{4.24}
\end{gather*}
$$

Since $N_{R}^{i j}=\sqrt{g} R_{R}^{j i}$ and $R_{P}^{j i}$ is antisymmetric in the upper indices, the last identity is trivially satisfied. We have

$$
\begin{gathered}
M_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p} d_{p} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{p} d_{q} \xi^{j} \\
=M_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}+d_{p}\left(M_{j}^{i p} \xi^{j}\right)-d_{p} M_{j}^{i p} \xi^{j}+d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q} d_{p} \xi^{j}\right)-d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q} d_{p} \xi^{j} \\
=M_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}-d_{p} M_{j}^{i p} \xi^{j}+d_{p} d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}+d_{p}\left(M_{j}^{i p} \xi^{j}\right)+d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q} d_{p} \xi^{j}\right)-d_{p}\left(d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}\right) \\
=\left(M_{j}^{i}-d_{p} M_{j}^{i p}+d_{p} d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \xi^{j}+d_{p}\left(\left(M_{j}^{i p}-d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

We define a $(n-2)$-form $\eta_{\xi}$ by

$$
\eta_{\xi}=\frac{1}{2}\left(\left(M_{j}^{i p}-d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i p}
$$

Since $d x^{k} \wedge \omega_{i p}=-\delta_{i}^{k} \omega_{p}+\delta_{p}^{k} \omega_{i}$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& h d \eta_{\xi}= \frac{1}{2} d_{k}\left(\left(M_{j}^{i p}-d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) d x^{k} \wedge \omega_{i p} \\
&=-\frac{1}{2} d_{i}\left(\left(M_{j}^{i p}-d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{p} \\
&+\frac{1}{2} d_{p}\left(\left(M_{j}^{i p}-d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i} \\
&=\frac{1}{2} d_{p}\left(\left(M_{j}^{i p}-M_{j}^{p i}-d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q}-M_{j}^{p i q}\right)\right) \xi^{j}+\left(M_{j}^{i p q}-M_{j}^{p i q}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left(M_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p} d_{p} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{p} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i}=\left(M_{j}^{i}-d_{p} M_{j}^{i p}+d_{p} d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \xi^{j} \omega_{i} \\
+\frac{1}{2} d_{p}\left(\left(M_{j}^{i p}+M_{j}^{p i}-d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q}+M_{j}^{p i q}\right)\right) \xi^{j}+\left(M_{j}^{i p q}+M_{j}^{p i q}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i} \\
+\frac{1}{2} d_{p}\left(\left(M_{j}^{i p}-M_{j}^{p i}-d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q}-M_{j}^{p i q}\right)\right) \xi^{j}+\left(M_{j}^{i p q}-M_{j}^{p i q}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i} \\
=\left(M_{j}^{i}-d_{p} M_{j}^{i p}+d_{p} d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \xi^{j} \omega_{i} \\
+\frac{1}{2} d_{p}\left(\left(M_{j}^{i p}+M_{j}^{p i}-d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q}+M_{j}^{p i q}\right)\right) \xi^{j}+\left(M_{j}^{i p q}+M_{j}^{p i q}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i}+h d \eta_{\xi}
\end{gathered}
$$

Taking into account Equations (4.20) and (4.21), we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{1}{2}\left(M_{j}^{i p}+M_{j}^{p i}-d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q}+M_{j}^{p i q}\right)\right) \xi^{j}+\left(M_{j}^{i p q}+M_{j}^{p i q}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j} \\
& =-d_{s} M_{j}^{s i p} \xi^{j}+\frac{1}{2} d_{q} M_{j}^{q i p} \xi^{j}-\frac{1}{2} M_{j}^{q i p} d_{q} \xi^{j}=-\frac{1}{2} d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{q i p} \xi^{j}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

If we set

$$
\mu_{\xi}=\frac{1}{6} d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i p}
$$

then

$$
\begin{aligned}
h d \mu_{\xi}=\frac{1}{6} d_{k} d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}\right) d x^{k} & \wedge \omega_{i p}
\end{aligned}=-\frac{1}{6} d_{i} d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{p}+\frac{1}{6} d_{p} d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i} .
$$

Therefore we obtain

$$
\left(M_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p} d_{p} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{p} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i}=\left(M_{j}^{i}-d_{p} M_{j}^{i p}+d_{p} d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \xi^{j} \omega_{i}+h d \tau_{\xi},
$$

where

$$
\begin{gathered}
\tau_{\xi}=\mu_{\xi}+\eta_{\xi} \\
=\frac{1}{6} d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i p}+\frac{1}{2}\left(\left(M_{j}^{i p}-d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i p} \\
=\frac{1}{6}\left(3 M_{j}^{i p} \xi^{j}-3 d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}+3 M_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}+d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i p} \\
=\frac{1}{6}\left(3 M_{j}^{i p} \xi^{j}-2 d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}+4 M_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i p}
\end{gathered}
$$

Taking into account Equations (4.19), (4.20) and (4.21), we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M_{j}^{i}-d_{p} M_{j}^{i p}+d_{p} d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}=\mathcal{E}^{i b} 2 g_{b j}+\mathcal{F}_{R}^{i} \Gamma_{j}^{R}-d_{p}\left(M_{j}^{p i}+M_{j}^{i p}-d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q}\right) \\
& \quad=\mathcal{E}^{i b} 2 g_{b j}+\mathcal{F}_{R}^{i} \Gamma_{j}^{R}+d_{p} d_{q}\left(M_{j}^{q i p}+M_{j}^{p i q}+M_{j}^{i p q}\right)=\mathcal{E}^{i b} 2 g_{b j}+\mathcal{F}_{R}^{i} \Gamma_{j}^{R} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus the first part (" $M$ "part) of the current has the form

$$
\left(M_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p} d_{p} \xi^{j}+M_{j}^{i p q} d_{p} d_{q} \xi^{j}\right) \omega_{i}=\left(\mathcal{E}^{i b} 2 g_{b j}+\mathcal{F}_{R}^{i} \Gamma_{j}^{R}\right) \xi^{j} \omega_{i}+h d \tau_{\xi}
$$

We can proceed similarly for the second part (" $N$ " part) of the current with an obvious modification - the highest $M_{j}^{i p q}$ can be replaced by zero and we have to use the identities (4.23) and (4.24). So we define $\kappa_{\xi}$ instead of $\eta_{\xi}$

$$
\kappa_{\xi}=\frac{1}{2} N_{J}^{i p} \xi^{J} \omega_{i p}
$$

Equation (4.24) implies that we need not introduce any form corresponding to $\mu_{\xi}$. From Equations (4.23) and (4.24) we get

$$
N_{J}^{i}-d_{p} N_{J}^{i p}=-\mathcal{F}_{J}^{i}-d_{p}\left(N_{J}^{p i}+N_{J}^{i p}\right)=-\mathcal{F}_{J}^{i} .
$$

Thus for the whole current we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=\left(\mathcal{E}^{i b} 2 g_{b j}+\mathcal{F}_{R}^{i} \Gamma_{j}^{R}\right) \xi^{j} \omega_{i}+h d \tau-\mathcal{F}_{J}^{i} \xi^{J} \omega_{i}+h d \kappa_{\xi} \\
+\sqrt{g} \xi^{i}\left[\left(g^{j c} g^{a b}-g^{b c} g^{j a}\right)\left(\eta_{a b, c}-\Gamma_{a b}^{d} \eta_{d c}\right)+R_{P}^{k j} \eta_{k}^{P}\right] \wedge \omega_{i j} \\
=\left[\left(2 \mathcal{E}^{i b} g_{b j} \xi^{j}-\mathcal{F}_{J}^{i}\left(\xi^{J}-\Gamma_{j}^{J} \xi^{j}\right)\right] \omega_{i}+h d \nu_{\xi}\right. \\
+\sqrt{g} \xi^{i}\left[\left(g^{j c} g^{a b}-g^{b c} g^{j a}\right)\left(\eta_{a b, c}-\Gamma_{a b}^{d} \eta_{d c}\right)+R_{P}^{k j} \eta_{k}^{P}\right] \wedge \omega_{i j}
\end{gathered}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \nu_{\xi}=\tau_{\xi}+\kappa_{\xi}=\frac{1}{6}\left(3 M_{j}^{i p} \xi^{j}-2 d_{q} M_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}+4 M_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}+3 N_{J}^{i p} \xi^{J}\right) \omega_{i p} \\
& =\frac{1}{6}\left(3 L_{j}^{i p} \xi^{j}-2 d_{q} L_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}+4 L_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}-3 \sqrt{g} R_{Q}^{p i} \Gamma_{j}^{Q} \xi^{j}+3 N_{J}^{i p} \xi^{J}\right) \omega_{i p}
\end{aligned}
$$

This is nearly the required expression for the current. To finish this proof it suffices to show that the superpotential $\nu_{\xi}$ has the demanded form. But from the identities

$$
d_{q} \sqrt{g}=\sqrt{g} \Gamma_{q r}^{r}, \quad d_{q} g^{i p}=-g^{k p} \Gamma_{k q}^{i}-g^{i k} \Gamma_{k q}^{p}
$$

we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
d_{q} L_{j}^{i p q}=-\frac{1}{2} d_{q} \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{p q}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{i q}-\delta_{j}^{q} g^{i p}\right) \\
-\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} d_{q} g^{p q}-\delta_{j}^{p} d_{q} g^{i q}-\delta_{j}^{q} d_{q} g^{i p}\right)=-\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g} \Gamma_{q r}^{r}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{p q}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{i q}-\delta_{j}^{q} g^{i p}\right) \\
+\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i}\left(g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{p}+g^{p k} \Gamma_{k q}^{q}\right)-\delta_{j}^{p}\left(g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{i}+g^{i k} \Gamma_{k q}^{q}\right)-\delta_{j}^{q}\left(g^{k p} \Gamma_{k q}^{i}+g^{i k} \Gamma_{k q}^{p}\right)\right) \\
=-\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g} \Gamma_{q r}^{r}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{p q}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{i q}\right)+\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g} g^{i p} \Gamma_{j r}^{r} \\
+\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i}\left(g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{p}+g^{p k} \Gamma_{k q}^{q}\right)-\delta_{j}^{p}\left(g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{i}+g^{i k} \Gamma_{k q}^{q}\right)\right)-\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(g^{k p} \Gamma_{k j}^{i}+g^{i k} \Gamma_{k j}^{p}\right) \\
=\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i}\left(g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{p}+g^{p k} \Gamma_{k q}^{q}-g^{p q} \Gamma_{q r}^{r}\right)-\delta_{j}^{p}\left(g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{i}+g^{i k} \Gamma_{k q}^{q}-g^{i q} \Gamma_{q r}^{r}\right)\right) \\
\quad+\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(g^{i p} \Gamma_{j r}^{r}-g^{k p} \Gamma_{k j}^{i}-g^{i k} \Gamma_{k j}^{p}\right) \\
=\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{p}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{i}\right)+\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(g^{i p} \Gamma_{j r}^{r}-g^{k p} \Gamma_{k j}^{i}-g^{i k} \Gamma_{k j}^{p}\right) .
\end{gathered}
$$

Thus we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
3 L_{j}^{i p} \xi^{j}-2 d_{q} L_{j}^{i p q} \xi^{j}+4 L_{j}^{i p q} d_{q} \xi^{j}=3 \sqrt{g}\left(\delta_{j}^{i} g^{s r} \Gamma_{r s}^{p}+g^{i p} \Gamma_{q j}^{q}-2 g^{p s} \Gamma_{s j}^{i}\right) \xi^{j} \\
-\sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{p}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{i}\right) \xi^{j}-\sqrt{g}\left(g^{i p} \Gamma_{j r}^{r}-g^{k p} \Gamma_{k j}^{i}-g^{i k} \Gamma_{k j}^{p}\right) \xi^{j} \\
-2 \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{p q}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{i q}-\delta_{j}^{q} g^{i p}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j}=\sqrt{g}\left(3 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{s r} \Gamma_{r s}^{p}+3 g^{i p} \Gamma_{q j}^{q}-6 g^{p s} \Gamma_{s j}^{i}\right. \\
\left.-2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{p}+\delta_{j}^{p} g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{i}-g^{i p} \Gamma_{j r}^{r}+g^{k p} \Gamma_{k j}^{i}+g^{i k} \Gamma_{k j}^{p}\right) \xi^{j} \\
-2 \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{p q}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{i q}-\delta_{j}^{q} g^{i p}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j} \\
=\sqrt{g}\left(\delta_{j}^{i}\left(3 g^{s r} \Gamma_{r s}^{p}-2 g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{p}\right)+\delta_{j}^{p} g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{i}+3 g^{i p} \Gamma_{q j}^{q}-6 g^{p s} \Gamma_{s j}^{i}\right. \\
\left.-g^{i p} \Gamma_{j r}^{r}+g^{k p} \Gamma_{k j}^{i}+g^{i k} \Gamma_{k j}^{p}\right) \xi^{j}-2 \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{p q}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{i q}-\delta_{j}^{q} g^{i p}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j} \\
=\sqrt{g}\left(\delta_{j}^{i} g^{s r} \Gamma_{r s}^{p}+\delta_{j}^{p} g^{k q} \Gamma_{k q}^{i}+2 g^{i p} \Gamma_{q j}^{q}-5 g^{p s} \Gamma_{s j}^{i}+g^{i k} \Gamma_{k j}^{p}\right) \xi^{j} \\
-2 \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{p q}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{i q}-\delta_{j}^{q} g^{i p}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j}
\end{gathered}
$$

Antisymmetrizing the last expression in $i$ and $p$, we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
\frac{1}{2}\left[\sqrt{g}\left(-5 g^{p s} \Gamma_{s j}^{i}+5 g^{i s} \Gamma_{s j}^{p}+g^{i k} \Gamma_{k j}^{p}-g^{p k} \Gamma_{k j}^{i}\right) \xi^{j}\right. \\
\left.-2 \sqrt{g}\left(2 \delta_{j}^{i} g^{p q}-2 \delta_{j}^{p} g^{i q}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{i q}+\delta_{j}^{i} g^{p q}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j}\right] \\
=\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(-6 g^{p s} \Gamma_{s j}^{i}+6 g^{i s} \Gamma_{s j}^{p}\right) \xi^{j}-3 \sqrt{g}\left(\delta_{j}^{i} g^{p q}-\delta_{j}^{p} g^{i q}\right) d_{q} \xi^{j} \\
=3 \sqrt{g}\left(-g^{p s} \Gamma_{s j}^{i} \xi^{j}+g^{i s} \Gamma_{s j}^{p} \xi^{j}-g^{p q} d_{q} \xi^{i}+g^{i q} d_{q} \xi^{p}\right) \\
=3 \sqrt{g}\left(g^{i s}\left(d_{s} \xi^{p}+\Gamma_{s j}^{p} \xi^{j}\right)-g^{p s}\left(d_{s} \xi^{i}+\Gamma_{s j}^{i} \xi^{j}\right)\right) \\
=3 \sqrt{g}\left(g^{i s} \nabla_{s} \xi^{p}-g^{p s} \nabla_{s} \xi^{i}\right)=3 \sqrt{g} \nabla^{[i} \xi^{p]} .
\end{gathered}
$$

Therefore we finally obtain

$$
\begin{gathered}
\nu_{\xi}=\frac{1}{6}\left(3 \sqrt{g} \nabla^{[i} \xi^{p]}-3 \sqrt{g} R_{Q}^{p i} \Gamma_{j}^{Q} \xi^{j}+3 N_{J}^{i p} \xi^{J}\right) \omega_{i p} \\
=\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(\nabla^{[i} \xi^{p]}-R_{Q}^{p i} \Gamma_{j}^{Q} \xi^{j}+R_{J}^{p i} \xi^{J}\right) \omega_{i p}=\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(\nabla^{[i} \xi^{p]}-R_{J}^{i p}\left(\xi^{J}-\Gamma_{j}^{J} \xi^{j}\right)\right) \omega_{i p} \\
=\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{g}\left(\nabla^{i} \xi^{p]}-R_{J}^{i p} \xi_{V}^{J}\right) \omega_{i p}
\end{gathered}
$$

This finishes the proof.

Since we could add the contact part of $d \nu_{\xi}$ to the last term, we see that the current can be written in the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=\left(2 \mathcal{E}_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}-\mathcal{F}_{J}^{i} \xi_{V}^{J}\right) \omega_{i}+d \nu_{\xi}+\eta, \tag{4.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathcal{E}_{j}^{i}=\mathcal{E}^{i b} g_{b j}$. The first term in (4.25) vanishes along solutions of the Euler-Lagrange (i.e. Einstein-Yang-Mills) equations, the second term is exact, the third term $\eta$ is contact. For every section $\gamma$ of $C$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
J^{1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=\left[2\left(\mathcal{E}_{j}^{i} \circ J^{2} \gamma\right) \xi^{j}-\left(\mathcal{F}_{J}^{i} \circ J^{2} \gamma\right) \xi_{V}^{J}\right] \omega_{i}+d j^{1} \gamma^{*} \nu_{\xi} \tag{4.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $\gamma$ is a solution of the Euler-Lagrange equations, i.e. if $\mathcal{E}_{j}^{i} \circ J^{2} \gamma=0, \mathcal{F}_{J}^{i} \circ J^{2} \gamma=$ 0 , then $J^{1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}$ is an exact form.

Corollary 4.8. Let $\gamma$ be a section of $C$. Then $\gamma$ is an extremal iff for every generator of automorphisms $\xi$ on $P$

$$
\begin{equation*}
d j^{1} \gamma^{*} i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=0 \tag{4.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

holds.
Proof: We have seen from the covariance identity (3.14) that $C \xi$ is the generator of invariance transformations of $\lambda$. If $\gamma$ is an extremal, we get from Noether's theorem that Equation (4.27) holds for every generator of automorphisms $\xi$ on $P$. Conversely, from Equation (4.25) we get for the boundary term

$$
h d i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=\left(2 d_{i} \mathcal{E}_{j}^{i} \xi^{j}+2 \mathcal{E}_{j}^{i} d_{i} \xi^{j}-d_{i} \mathcal{F}_{J}^{i} \xi_{V}^{J}-\mathcal{F}_{J}^{i} d_{i} \xi_{V}^{J}\right) \omega_{0}
$$

But from Equation (4.27) we see that $J^{2} \gamma^{*} h d i_{J^{1} C \xi} \Theta_{\lambda}=0$ holds for every generator of automorphisms $\xi$ on $P$. This implies that $\mathcal{E}_{j}^{i} \circ J^{2} \gamma=0, \mathcal{F}_{J}^{i} \circ J^{2} \gamma=0$, i.e. $\gamma$ is an extremal.

Corollary 4.8 states that for this type of invariance of the gauge natural Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian, the differential conservation laws completely determine the Euler-Lagrange equations.

## Chapter 5

## Examples

In this chapter we shall give some examples of the previous concepts. We compute the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential for some solutions of the Einstein-Yang-Mills equations and we comment on the conserved quantities (mass, electric charge, angular momentum). It seems that the formulae, representing the most general superpotentials, are new; we shall show that they include special cases which were described in literature. The current evaluated along an extremal can be computed directly from the principal Lepage equivalent using the explicit formula (4.14) for the lift $J^{1} C \xi$ or by Equation (4.26) as the exterior derivative of the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential evaluated along a solution. This is straightforward but the result for an arbitrary generator of automorphisms of the structure bundle is quite long. In this chapter we use the terminology from the books $[21,56]$.

### 5.1 Levi-Civita-Bertotti-Robinson Solution

First we apply the result of the previous chapter to the Levi-Civita-BertottiRobinson solution of the Einstein equations. This is one of the simplest examples. We take as the structure bundle the trivial bundle $\left(X \times U(1), \mathrm{pr}_{1}, X, U(1)\right)$ over the Levi-Civita-Bertotti-Robinson spacetime ( $X, g$ ) (see e.g. [56] and for some details and interpretations [14, 39]), we suppose there exist coordinates ( $t, r, \theta, \varphi$ ) on $X$ such that the metric $g$ is given by

$$
g=\frac{e^{2}}{r^{2}}\left[-d t^{2}+d r^{2}+r^{2}\left(d \theta^{2}+\sin ^{2} \theta d \varphi^{2}\right)\right] .
$$

This metric $g$ together with the $U(1)$-connection ${ }^{1}$

$$
\Gamma=-2 \frac{e}{r}(d t+d r)
$$

is a solution of the Einstein-Maxwell equations, i.e. a solution of Equations (4.6) corresponding to the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian $\lambda$ with the only component of the Ad-invariant form $h$ on $\mathfrak{u}(1)$ equal to 1 . We denote this solution by $\gamma_{L B R}$.

We write a generator $\xi$ of automorphisms of the structure bundle in the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\xi=\xi^{1} \frac{\partial}{\partial t}+\xi^{2} \frac{\partial}{\partial r}+\xi^{3} \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta}+\xi^{4} \frac{\partial}{\partial \varphi}+\zeta R_{e_{1}} \tag{5.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $R_{e_{1}}$ denotes the right invariant vector field on $U(1)$ corresponding to the base vector $e_{1}$ in $\mathfrak{u}(1)$. Then we get the following coordinate expression for the pull-back $J^{1} \gamma^{*} \nu_{\xi}$ of the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential $\nu_{\xi}$ along the solution $\gamma_{L B R}$ :

$$
\begin{gathered}
J^{1} \gamma_{L B R}^{*} \nu_{\xi}=\left(-2 \zeta e-e^{2}\left(\frac{2}{r}\left(\xi^{1}+2 \xi^{2}\right)+\frac{\partial \xi^{1}}{\partial r}+\frac{\partial \xi^{2}}{\partial t}\right)\right) \sin \theta d \theta \wedge d \varphi \\
+\left(\frac{\partial \xi^{3}}{\partial t}+\frac{1}{r^{2}} \frac{\partial \xi^{1}}{\partial \theta}\right) e^{2} \sin \theta d r \wedge d \varphi-\left(\sin \theta \frac{\partial \xi^{4}}{\partial t}+\frac{1}{r^{2} \sin \theta} \frac{\partial \xi^{1}}{\partial \varphi}\right) e^{2} d r \wedge d \theta \\
+\left(\frac{\partial \xi^{3}}{\partial r}-\frac{1}{r^{2}} \frac{\partial \xi^{2}}{\partial \theta}\right) e^{2} \sin \theta d t \wedge d \varphi+\left(\frac{1}{r^{2} \sin \theta} \frac{\partial \xi^{2}}{\partial \varphi}-\sin \theta \frac{\partial \xi^{4}}{\partial r}\right) e^{2} d t \wedge d \theta \\
+\left(2 \cos \theta \xi^{4}-\frac{1}{\sin \theta} \frac{\partial \xi^{3}}{\partial \varphi}+\sin \theta \frac{\partial \xi^{4}}{\partial \theta}\right) \frac{e^{2}}{r^{2}} d t \wedge d r
\end{gathered}
$$

If we choose $\xi$ as $\zeta R_{e_{1}}$, we get

$$
J^{1} \gamma_{L B R}^{*} \nu_{\zeta R_{e_{1}}}=-2 \zeta e \sin \theta d \theta \wedge d \varphi
$$

Taking $\zeta$ as an appropriate constant and integrating on spatial spheres we obtain the electric charge $e$.

### 5.2 Reissner-Nordström Solution

Now we apply the result of the previous chapter to the Reissner-Nordström solution of the Einstein equations. We take as the structure bundle the trivial $U(1)$-bundle $\left(X \times U(1), \mathrm{pr}_{1}, X, U(1)\right)$ over the Reissner-Nordström spacetime $(X, g)$ (see e.g. [21]), we suppose there exist coordinates $(t, r, \theta, \varphi)$ on $X$ such that the metric $g$ is given by

$$
g=-\left(1-2 \frac{m}{r}+\frac{e^{2}}{r^{2}}\right) d t^{2}+\left(1-2 \frac{m}{r}+\frac{e^{2}}{r^{2}}\right)^{-1} d r^{2}+r^{2}\left(d \theta^{2}+\sin ^{2} \theta d \varphi^{2}\right)
$$

[^6]This metric $g$ together with the $U(1)$-connection

$$
\Gamma=-2 \frac{e}{r}(d t+d r)
$$

is a solution of the Einstein-Maxwell equations. We denote this solution by $\gamma_{R N}$.
For a generator $\xi$ of automorphisms of the structure bundle as in (5.1) we get the following coordinate expression for the pull-back $J^{1} \gamma_{R N}^{*} \nu_{\xi}$ of the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential $\nu_{\xi}$ along the solution $\gamma_{R N}$ :

$$
\begin{gathered}
J^{1} \gamma_{R N}^{*} \nu_{\xi}=\sin \theta\left(-2 \zeta e-\frac{2}{r}\left(2 \xi^{2} e^{2}+\xi^{1} e^{2}+\xi^{1} m r\right)-\frac{\partial \xi^{1}}{\partial r} s-\frac{r^{4}}{s} \frac{\partial \xi^{2}}{\partial t}\right) d \theta \wedge d \varphi \\
+\sin \theta\left(\frac{r^{4}}{s} \frac{\partial \xi^{3}}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial \xi^{1}}{\partial \theta}\right) d r \wedge d \varphi-\left(\frac{r^{4} \sin \theta}{s} \frac{\partial \xi^{4}}{\partial t}+\frac{1}{\sin \theta} \frac{\partial \xi^{1}}{\partial \varphi}\right) d r \wedge d \theta \\
+\sin \theta\left(\frac{2}{r} s \xi^{3}+s \frac{\partial \xi^{3}}{\partial r}-\frac{\partial \xi^{2}}{\partial \theta}\right) d t \wedge d \varphi \\
-\left(\frac{2}{r} s \sin \theta \xi^{4}+s \sin \theta \frac{\partial \xi^{4}}{\partial r}-\frac{1}{\sin \theta} \frac{\partial \xi^{2}}{\partial \varphi}\right) d t \wedge d \theta \\
+\left(2 \cos \theta \xi^{4}-\frac{1}{\sin \theta} \frac{\partial \xi^{3}}{\partial \varphi}+\sin \theta \frac{\partial \xi^{4}}{\partial \theta}\right) d t \wedge d r, \quad s=r^{2}-2 m r+e^{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

In particular, if we choose $\xi$ as $\xi^{1}(\partial / \partial t)$, where $\xi^{1}$ is constant, then we have

$$
J^{1} \gamma_{R N}^{*} \nu_{\xi^{1}(\partial / \partial t)}=-2 \xi^{1}\left(m+\frac{e^{2}}{r}\right) \sin \theta d \theta \wedge d \varphi
$$

Thus for an appropriate choice of the constant $\xi^{1}$ we obtain, after integrating on spatial spheres at spatial infinity, the mass $m$.

If we choose $\xi$ as $\zeta R_{e_{1}}$, we get

$$
J^{1} \gamma_{R N}^{*} \nu_{\zeta R_{e_{1}}}=-2 \zeta e \sin \theta d \theta \wedge d \varphi
$$

The electric charge $e$ can be found by taking $\zeta$ as an appropriate constant and integrating over spatial spheres.

### 5.3 Kerr-Newman Solution

Now we consider the Kerr-Newman solution of the Einstein equations. We take as the structure bundle the trivial $U(1)$-bundle $\left(X \times U(1), \mathrm{pr}_{1}, X, U(1)\right)$ over the Kerr-Newman spacetime $(X, g)$ (see e.g. [56]), we suppose there exist
coordinates $(t, r, \theta, \varphi)$ on $X$ such that the metric $g$ is given by

$$
\begin{gathered}
g=-\left(1-\frac{2 m r-e^{2}}{u}\right) d t^{2}+\frac{u}{s} d r^{2}+u d \theta^{2}+\sin ^{2} \theta\left(r^{2}+a^{2}\right. \\
\left.+\frac{a^{2} \sin ^{2} \theta}{u}\left(2 m r-e^{2}\right)\right) d \varphi^{2}-\frac{a \sin ^{2} \theta}{u}\left(2 m r-e^{2}\right)(d t \otimes d \varphi+d \varphi \otimes d t) \\
s=r^{2}+a^{2}+e^{2}-2 m r, u=r^{2}+a^{2} \cos ^{2} \theta
\end{gathered}
$$

This metric $g$ together with the $U(1)$-connection

$$
\Gamma=-2 e \frac{r}{u}\left(d t-a \sin ^{2} \theta d \theta\right)
$$

is a solution of the Einstein-Maxwell equations. We denote this solution by $\gamma_{K N}$.
The Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential $\nu_{\xi}$ along the solution $\gamma_{K N}$ for the general generator $\xi$ of automorphisms of the structure bundle (5.1) is too long. We will consider only a few special choices of the generator. If we choose $\xi$ as $\xi^{1}(\partial / \partial t)$, where $\xi^{1}$ is constant, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
J^{1} \gamma_{K N}^{*} \nu_{\xi^{1}(\partial / \partial t)}= & 2 \xi^{1} \frac{\sin \theta}{u^{3}}\left[A\left(a^{2}+r^{2}\right) d \theta \wedge d \varphi-B \sin \theta \cos \theta a^{2} d r \wedge d \varphi\right. \\
& -A a d t \wedge d \theta-B a \cos \theta d t \wedge d r] \\
A=- & m r^{4}+m a^{4} \cos ^{4} \theta-r^{3} e^{2}+3 r e^{2} a^{2} \cos ^{2} \theta \\
B= & \left(2 m r-e^{2}\right) a^{2} \cos ^{2} \theta+2 m r^{3}+3 e^{2} r^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus for an appropriate choice of the constant $\xi^{1}$ we obtain, after integrating on spatial spheres at spatial infinity, the mass $m$.

If we choose $\xi$ as $\xi^{4}(\partial / \partial \varphi)$, where $\xi^{4}$ is constant, then we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
J^{1} \gamma_{K N}^{*} \nu_{\xi^{4}(\partial / \partial \varphi)}=2 \xi^{4} \frac{\sin \theta}{u^{3}}\left(-C a \sin ^{2} \theta d \theta \wedge d \varphi-B a^{3} \sin ^{3} \theta \cos \theta d r \wedge d \varphi\right. \\
\quad+D d t \wedge d \theta-E \operatorname{cotg} \theta d t \wedge d r) \\
C=a^{4}\left(-m r^{2}+a^{2} m+r e^{2}\right) \cos ^{4} \theta+a^{2} r\left(-4 m r^{3}+5 e^{2} r^{2}+3 a^{2} e^{2}\right) \cos ^{2} \theta \\
\quad-r^{3}\left(3 m r^{3}+a^{2} m r+a^{2} e^{2}\right) \\
\begin{array}{c}
D=a^{6}(m-r) \cos ^{6} \theta+a^{4}\left(2 r e^{2}+2 m r^{2}-a^{2} m-3 r^{3}\right) \cos ^{4} \theta-3 a^{2} r\left(r^{4}\right. \\
\left.-m r^{3}+e^{2} r^{2}+a^{2} e^{2}\right) \cos ^{2} \theta+r^{3}\left(-r^{4}+2 m r^{3}-e^{2} r^{2}+a^{2} m r+a^{2} e^{2}\right) \\
E=a^{6} \cos ^{6} \theta+a^{4}\left(e^{2}+3 r^{2}-2 m r\right) \cos ^{4} \theta-a^{2}\left(3 e^{2} r^{2}+2 m r^{3}+a^{2} e^{2}\right. \\
\left.\quad-2 a^{2} m r-3 r^{4}\right) \cos ^{2} \theta+r^{2}\left(r^{4}+2 a^{2} m r+3 a^{2} e^{2}\right)
\end{array}
\end{gathered}
$$

Thus for an appropriate choice of the constant $\xi^{4}$ we obtain, after integrating on spatial spheres at spatial infinity, the angular momentum ma.

If we choose $\xi$ as $\zeta R_{e_{1}}$, where $\zeta$ is constant, then we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
J^{1} \gamma_{K N}^{*} \nu_{\zeta R_{e_{1}}}=2 \zeta e \frac{\sin \theta}{u^{2}}\left[\left(-r^{2}+a^{2} \cos ^{2} \theta\right)\left(a^{2}+r^{2}\right) d \theta \wedge d \varphi\right. \\
\left.-a^{2} r \sin \theta \cos \theta d r \wedge d \varphi+a\left(-r^{2}+a^{2} \cos ^{2} \theta\right) d t \wedge d \theta-r a \operatorname{cotg} \theta d t \wedge d r\right]
\end{gathered}
$$

Finding the electric charge $e$ is easy now: it can be obtained by taking $\zeta$ as an appropriate constant and integrating on spatial spheres at spatial infinity.

### 5.4 Colored Black Hole

We take one of the simplest non-Abelian black hole solution of the Einstein-Yang-Mills equations - one of the so called colored black holes. We take as the structure bundle the trivial $S U(2)$-bundle ( $X \times S U(2), \mathrm{pr}_{1}, X, S U(2)$ ) over the Reissner-Nordström-like spacetime $(X, g)$ (see e.g. [58] and for some details also $[5,11]$ ), we suppose there exist coordinates $(t, r, \theta, \varphi)$ on $X$ such that the metric $g$ is given by

$$
\begin{gathered}
g=-\left(1-2 \frac{m}{r}+\frac{e^{2}+q^{2}}{r^{2}}\right) d t^{2}+\left(1-2 \frac{m}{r}+\frac{e^{2}+q^{2}}{r^{2}}\right)^{-1} d r^{2} \\
+r^{2}\left(d \theta^{2}+\sin ^{2} \theta d \varphi^{2}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

Let $e_{P}$ for $1 \leq P \leq 3$ be a basis of the Lie algebra $\mathfrak{s u}(2)$ given by $e_{P}=-\frac{i}{2} \sigma_{P}$ with $\sigma_{P}$ being the Pauli matrices. Then for the structure constants we have $c_{P Q}^{R}=\varepsilon_{P Q R}$. This metric $g$ together with the $S U(2)$-connection

$$
\Gamma=\left(-2 \frac{e}{r}(d t+d r)+2 q(1-\cos \theta) d \varphi\right) e_{3}
$$

is a solution of the Einstein-Yang-Mills equations, i.e. a solution of Equations (4.6) corresponding to the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian $\lambda$ with the components of the Ad-invariant form $h$ on $\mathfrak{s u}(2)$ given by $h_{P Q}=\delta_{P Q}$ ( $h$ is up to a factor the Killing form of $\mathfrak{s u}(2))$. We denote this solution by $\gamma_{C B H}$.

We write a generator $\xi$ of automorphisms of the structure bundle in the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\xi=\xi^{1} \frac{\partial}{\partial t}+\xi^{2} \frac{\partial}{\partial r}+\xi^{3} \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta}+\xi^{4} \frac{\partial}{\partial \varphi}+\zeta^{P} R_{e_{P}} \tag{5.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $R_{e_{P}}$ denote the right invariant vector fields on $S U(2)$ corresponding to the base vectors $e_{P}$ in $\mathfrak{s u}(2)$. Then we get the following coordinate expression for the pull-back $J^{1} \gamma_{C B H}^{*} \nu_{\xi}$ of the Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential $\nu_{\xi}$ along the solution $\gamma_{C B H}$ :

$$
\begin{gathered}
J^{1} \gamma^{*} \nu_{\xi}= \\
-s \frac{\partial}{r}\left[\xi^{1}\left(q^{2}-e^{2}-m r\right)-2 \xi^{2} e^{2}\right]+4 \xi^{4} e q(1-\cos \theta)-2 \zeta^{3} e \\
-\left(\frac{r^{4} \sin \theta}{s} \frac{\partial \xi^{2}}{\partial t}\right) \sin \theta d \theta \wedge d \varphi+\left(\frac{r^{4}}{\partial t} \frac{\partial \xi^{3}}{\partial t}+\frac{1}{\sin \theta} \frac{\partial \xi^{1}}{\partial \theta}\right) \sin \theta d r \wedge d \varphi \\
-\left(\frac{2 s}{r} \sin \theta \xi^{4}+s \sin \theta \frac{\partial \xi^{4}}{\partial r}-\frac{1}{\sin \theta} \frac{\partial \xi^{2}}{\partial \varphi}\right) d t \wedge d \theta \\
+\left(-\frac{4 e q}{r^{3}}\left(\xi^{1}+\xi^{2}\right)+2\left(\cos \theta-\frac{2 q^{2}}{r^{2}}(1+\cos \theta)\right) \xi^{4}-2 \frac{q}{r^{2}} \zeta\right.
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\left.-\frac{1}{\sin \theta} \frac{\partial \xi^{3}}{\partial \varphi}+\sin \theta \frac{\partial \xi^{4}}{\partial \theta}\right) d t \wedge d r, s=r^{2}-2 m r+e^{2}+q^{2}
$$

It is easy to see that, similarly as before, the mass $m$ corresponds to $\partial / \partial t$ and the electric charge $e$ to $R_{e_{3}}$. Moreover, if we choose $\xi$ as $\xi^{4}(\partial / \partial \phi)$, where $\xi^{4}$ is constant, then after integrating on spatial spheres we see that eq must be a constant.

## Bibliography

[1] Abraham R., Marsden J. E., Ratiu T.: Manifolds, Tensors, Analysis, and Applications, (Draft Third Edition, 2003).
http://www.cds.caltech.edu/oldweb/courses/20022003/cds202/textbook/index.html
[2] Adámek J.: Matematické struktury a kategorie, (SNTL, Praha, 1982).
[3] Ashtekar A., Lectures on Non-Perturbative Canonical Gravity, Advanced Series in Astrophysics and Cosmology-Vol. 6 (World Scientific, Singapore, 1991).
[4] Bleecker D., Gauge Theory and Variational Principles, Global analysis, pure and applied; no. 1 (Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 1981).
[5] Bais F. A., Russel R. J., "Magnetic-monopole solution of non-Abelian gauge theory in curved spacetime," Phys. Rev. D 11, 2692-2695 (1975).
[6] Barr M, Wells C.: Toposes, Triples and Theories, (2000). http://www.cwru.edu/artsci/math/wells/pub/ttt.html
[7] Blank J., Exner P., Havlíček M., Linearní operátory v kvantové fyzice, (Karolinum, Praha, 1993).
[8] Brajerčík J., Krupka D., "Variational principles for locally variational forms," J. Math. Phys. 46, 052903 (2005).
[9] Čap A.: Lie Algebras and Representation Theory, (Wien, 2003). http://www.mat.univie.ac.at/~ cap/files/LieAlgebras.pdf
[10] Chevalley C.: Theory of Lie Groups, (Princeton University Press, 1946).
[11] Cho Y. M., Freund P. G. O., "Gravitating 't Hooft monopoles," Phys. Rev. D 12, 1588-1589 (1975).
[12] Dieudonné J.: Grundzüge der modernen Analysis, (Band I, F. Vieweg \& Sohn, Braunschweig, 1985).
[13] Derdzinski A.: "Geometry of Elementary Particles", Proc. Symposia in Pure Math. 54, Part 2. 157-171 (1993).
[14] Dolan P., "A Singularity Free Solution of the Maxwell-Einstein Equations," Commun. Math. Phys. 9, 161-168 (1968).
[15] Eck D. J., "Gauge natural bundles and generalized gauge theories," Mem. Amer. Math. Soc. 33 (1981)
[16] Fatibene L., Francaviglia M., Natural and Gauge Natural Formalism for Classical Field Theories (Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, 2003).
[17] Fecko M.: Diferenciálna geometria a Lieove grupy pre fyzikov, (IRIS, Bratislava, 2004).
[18] Hatcher A.: Algebraic Topology, (Cambridge University Press, 2002). http://www.math.cornell.edu/~hatcher/
[19] Giachetta G., Mangiarotti L., "Gauge-Invariant and Covariant Operators in Gauge Theories," Int. J. Theor. Phys. 29, 789-804 (1990).
[20] Giachetta G., Mangiarotti L., Vitolo R., "The Einstein-Yang-Mills Equations," General Relativity and Gravitation 23, 641-659 (1991).
[21] Hawking S. W., Ellis G. F. R., The Large Scale Structure of Space-Time (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1973).
[22] Isham C. J.: Modern Differential Geometry for Physicists, (World Scientific, Singapore, 2005).
[23] Janyška J.: "Natural and Gauge-Natural Operators on the Space of Linear Connections on a Vector Bundle", in Differential Geometry and its Applications, Proc. Conf. Brno 1989, pp. 58-68, MR 91g:53030, ZB 789.53015, World Scientific, Singapore (1990).
http://www.math.muni.cz/~janyska/publikace.html
[24] Janyška J., "Higher Order Utiyama-like Theorem," Rep. Math. Phys. 58, 93-118 (2006).
[25] Kolář I., Michor P. W., Slovák J., Natural Operations in Differential Geometry (Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1993).
[26] Komar A., "Covariant Conservation Laws in General Relativity," Phys. Rev. 113, 934-936 (1959).
[27] Kriele M., Spacetime: foundations of general relativity and differential geometry, Lect. Notes Phys. 59 (Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1999).
[28] Krupka D., "Some Geometric Aspects of Variational Problems in Fibred Manifolds," Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Purk. Brunensis, Physica 14, Brno (1973). math-ph/0110005
[29] Krupka D., "Lepagean forms in higher order variational theory," in Modern Developments in Analytical Mechanics I: Geometrical Dynamics, Proc. IUTAM-ISIMM Symposium, Torino, Italy 1982, S. Benenti, M. Francaviglia and A. Lichnerowicz, eds., pp. 197-238 (Accad. delle Scienze di Torino, 1983).
[30] Krupka D., "The Geometry of Lagrange Structures," Preprint Series in Global Analysis GA 7/1997, Silesian University, Opava (1997).
[31] Krupka D., "Global variational theory in fibred spaces," in Handbook of Global Analysis, pp. 773-836 (Elsevier, 2007).
[32] Krupka D., Krupka M.: "Jets and contact elements," in Differential Geometry and its Applications, Mathematical Publications 2, Proceedings of the Seminar on Differential Geometry, edited by D. Krupka, pp. 39-85 (Silesian University, Opava, 2000).
[33] Krupka D., Krupková O.: Topologie a geometrie, (SPN, Praha, 1989).
[34] Krupka D., Janyška J., Lectures on Differential Invariants (UJEP, Brno, 1990).
[35] Krupka D., Lenc M., "The Hilbert variational principle," Preprint 3/2002 GACR 201/00/0724 (Masaryk University, Brno, 2002).
[36] Lang S.: Fundamentals of Differential Geometry, (Springer-Verlag, New York, 1999).
[37] Lang S.: Algebra, (Springer-Verlag, New York, 2002).
[38] Lawson J.: Differential geometry, (Louisiana State University, 2006).
http://www.math.lsu.edu/~lawson/Chapter6.pdf
[39] Lovelock D., "A Spherically Symmetric Solution of the Maxwell-Einstein Equations," Commun. Math. Phys. 5, 257-261 (1967).
[40] L. Mangiarotti, G. Sardanashvily: Connections in Classical and Quantum Field Theory (World Scientific, Singapore, 2000).
[41] Marsden J. E., Ratiu T. S.: Introduction to Mechanics and Symmetry, (Springer-Verlag, Second Edition, 1999).
[42] Matteucci P.: Gravity, spinors and gauge-natural bundles, (University of Southampton, Thesis, 2003).
[43] Medina H. A.: "The Diagonalizable and Nilpotent Parts of a Matrix". http://myweb.lmu.edu/hmedina/Papers/dnp.pdf
[44] Meinrenken E.: Group actions on manifolds, (University of Toronto, 2003).
[45] Musilová P., Musilová J.: "Differential Invariatns of Immersions of Manifolds with Metric Fields", Commun. Math. Phys. 249, 319-329 (2004).
[46] Musilová P.: Diferenciální invarianty z vnoření variet s metrickými poli, (Brno, Thesis, 2002).
http://www.physics.muni.cz/~pavla/research.php
[47] Naber G. L.: Topology, Geometry, and Gauge Fields, (Springer-Verlag, New York, 2000).
[48] Park F. C., Ravani B.: "Smooth Invariant Interpolation of Rotations", ACM Transactions on Graphics, 16, No. 3, Pages 277-295 (1997).
[49] Paták A., "The Hilbert-Yang-Mills Functional: Examples," in Differential Geometry and its Applications, Proc. Conf., August 2007, Palacky University, edited by O. Kowalski, D. Krupka, J. Slovák (World Scientific, to appear).
[50] Paták A., Krupka D., "Geometric Structure of the Hilbert-Yang-Mills Functional," Int. J. Geom. Methods Mod. Phys., to appear.
[51] Pearse E.: Topology, University of California Riverside. http://math.ucr.edu/~erin/topology/205C midterm 1.pdf
[52] G. Sardanashvily: Generalized Hamiltonian Formalism for Field Theory (World Scientific, Singapore, 1995).
[53] Saunders D. J., "Jet manifolds and natural bundles," in Handbook of Global Analysis, pp. 1035-1068 (Elsevier, 2007).
[54] Šeděnková J.: "Differential Invariants of the Metric Tensor," in Differential Geometry and its Applications, Mathematical Publications 2, Proceedings of the Seminar on Differential Geometry, edited by D. Krupka, pp. 145-158 (Silesian University, Opava, 2000).
[55] Schmid R.: "Infinite dimensional Lie groups with applications to mathematical physics", Journal of Geometry and Symmetry in Physics, 1, 1-67 (2004).
[56] Stephani H., Kramer D., MacCallum M., Hoenselaers C., Herlt E., Exact Solutions to Einstein's Field Equations, Cambridge monographs on mathematical physics (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2003).
[57] Utiyama R., "Invariant theoretical interpretation of interaction," Phys. Rev. 101, 1597-1607 (1956).
[58] Volkov M. S., Gal'tsov D. V., "Gravitating Non-Abelian Solitons and Black Holes with Yang-Mills Fields," Phys. Rept. 319, 1-83 (1999). hepth/9810070v2

## Index

action function, 24
Ad-invariant form, 41
adjoint representation, 38
associated chart, 7
base functor, 6
base space, 5
bundle of principal connections, 17
canonical coordinates on $J_{0}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}, \mathbb{R}^{n}\right)_{0}$, 7
canonical decomposition of a differential form, 26
canonical projection, 4
colored black holes, 58
configuration bundle, 30
conjugation, 38
conservation law, 34
contact component
of a differential form, 26
of a tangent vector, 26
contact ideal, 26
covariance identity, 34
covelocities, 8
current, 34
deformation, 24
differential form
$\pi$-horizontal, 23
$k$-contact, 26
contact, 26
horizontal, 23
differential group, 7
Einstein-Yang-Mills equations, 43
Einstein-Yang-Mills theory, 37
Euler-Lagrange expressions, 33
Euler-Lagrange form, 32
extremal, 32
fiber, 5
fiber $r$-jet at $x, 15$
fiber product, 10
fibered manifold, 5
first variation, 25
first variation formula, 28
integral, 29
formal derivative, 25
frame bundle of order $r, 8$
$G$-natural bundle functor, 14
gauge natural bundle, 15
gauge natural bundle functor, 14
associated maps, 16
of order $(s, r), 17$
of order $r, 15$
regular, 15
gauge natural operator, 20
of order $k, 21$
gauge natural prolongation of order $(s, r)$ of the principal bundle $P, 10$
gauge natural structure, 29
generator
of automorphisms, 34
of invariance transformations, 32
higher order chain rule, 4
Hilbert-Yang-Mills Lagrangian, 41
horizontal component
of a differential form, 26
of a tangent vector, 26
horizontalization
of a differential form, 25
of tangent vectors, 25
induced action, 16
induced variation, 34
inner automorphism, 38
invariance transformation, 32
jet, 3
invertible, 5
regular, 5
jet prolongation, 9, 24
( $k, r$ )-velocities, 7
$k$-contact component of a differential form, 26
Kerr-Newman solution, 56
Komar potential, 47
Komar-Yang-Mills superpotential, 47
Lagrange function, 24
Lagrangian of order $r, 24$
Aut $(P)$-covariant, 32
gauge natural, 30
Lepage equivalent, 26
Lepage form, 26
Levi-Civita-Bertotti-Robinson solution, 54
morphism of fibered manifolds, 5
multiindex, 5
natural bundle functor, 15
orbit reduction, 37
principal Lepage equivalent, 28
principal prolongation of order $(s, r)$ of Lie group $G, 9$
projection, 5
pullback, 10
$(r, s, q)$-jet, 13
$r$-frame, 8
$r$-jet of $f$ at $x, 3$
$r$-jet prolongation, 4
$r$-th contact at zero, 3
$r$-th jet group in dimension $n, 7$
Reissner-Nordström solution, 55
$(s, r)$-th principal prolongation of the principal bundle $P, 10$
source, 3
source projection, 3
stable point, 24
structure bundle, 29
tangent to order $r$ at $x \in X, 3$
target, 4
target projection, 4
total space, 5
variation, 24
variational function, 24
variational derivative, 25
velocities of order $r$ and dimension $k$, 7


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ The mapping $\tau$ is well defined since the right action is free. We immediately get $\tau\left(u_{x}, u_{x}\right)=e$ and from

    $$
    \begin{gathered}
    r\left(u_{x} \cdot a, \tau\left(u_{x} \cdot a, u_{x}^{\prime} \cdot a^{\prime}\right)\right)=u_{x}^{\prime} \cdot a^{\prime}=r\left(r\left(u_{x}, \tau\left(u_{x}, u_{x}^{\prime}\right)\right), a^{\prime}\right) \\
    =r\left(u_{x}, \tau\left(u_{x}, u_{x}^{\prime}\right) a^{\prime}\right)=r\left(u_{x} \cdot a, a^{-1} \tau\left(u_{x}, u_{x}^{\prime}\right) a^{\prime}\right)
    \end{gathered}
    $$

[^1]:    ${ }^{2} \mathrm{~A}$ similar construction using the concept $(r, s, q)$-jet can be done also for $W^{s, r} P$. We say that two maps $f, g \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F} \mathcal{M}}\left(Y, Y^{\prime}\right)$ determine the same $(r, s, q)$-jet at $y \in Y, s, q \geq r$, if

    $$
    J_{y}^{r} f=J_{y}^{r} g \text { and }\left.J_{y}^{s} f\right|_{Y_{x}}=\left.J_{y}^{s} g\right|_{Y_{x}} \text { and } J_{x}^{q} B f=J_{x}^{q} B g
    $$

[^2]:    ${ }^{3}$ As before $J_{y}^{r, r, s} f=J_{y}^{r, r, s} g$ at a point $y \in P_{x}$ for $f, g \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{P} \mathcal{B}_{n}(G)}\left(P, P^{\prime}\right)$ implies that $J_{y}^{r, r, s} f=J_{y}^{r, r, s} g$ holds for all $y \in P_{x}$ and we write $\mathbf{J}_{x}^{r, r, s} f=J_{x}^{r, r, s} g$. We say that a gauge natural bundle functor $F$ is of order $(s, r), s \geq r$, if $\mathbf{J}_{x}^{r, r, s} f=\mathbf{J}_{x}^{r, r, s} g$ implies $\left.F f\right|_{F_{x} P}=\left.F g\right|_{F_{x} P}$.
    ${ }^{4}$ For a vector bundle $(Y, \pi, X)$ we denote the space of $Y$-valued $k$-forms by $\Omega^{k}(X ; Y)=$ $\Gamma\left(\wedge^{k} T^{*} X \otimes Y\right)$. If $f: X \rightarrow \bar{X}$ is a local diffeomorphism, we can consider the pullback $f^{*}$ : $\Omega^{k}(\bar{X} ; T \bar{X}) \rightarrow \Omega^{k}(X ; T X)$, given by

    $$
    \left(f^{*} \lambda\right)_{x}\left(\xi_{1}, \ldots, \xi_{k}\right)=\left(T_{x} f\right)^{-1} \lambda_{f(x)}\left(T_{x} f \cdot \xi_{1}, \ldots, T_{x} f \cdot \xi_{k}\right)
    $$

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ In what follows we write $C$ for the corresponding functor too.

[^4]:    ${ }^{2}$ We suppose that the order of the Lepage equivalent is $r-1$ as before in the first variation formula (3.8). But generally, if the Lagrangian is of order $r$, then the Euler-Lagrange equations are of order less or equal to $2 r$. So in Equations (3.9) and (3.11) we should write $J^{2 r} \gamma$ instead of $J^{r} \gamma$.

[^5]:    ${ }^{3}$ Here lifting means acting by the flow operator corresponding to a configuration bundle $C$.

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ We will not write the base vector $e_{1}$ in $\mathfrak{u}(1)$ for the $U(1)$-connections explicitly.

